## North Atlantic salmon stocks

## Introduction <br> Main tasks

At its 2022 Statutory Meeting (2022/2/FRSG18), ICES resolved that the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS, chaired by Dennis Ensing, UK) would meet in Copenhagen, Denmark from 27 March to 6 April 2023 to consider questions posed to ICES by the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO). Dennis Ensing was not able to continue as chair of the working group and was replaced, prior to the meeting, by Alan Walker (UK) and Martha Robertson (Canada). The working group met online 14-15 February 2023 to initiate work for terms of reference (ToR) 2.4, then met from 27 March to 6 April 2023 in hybrid format (i.e. with members in Copenhagen and via web conference) to address these questions. As the WGNAS was not able to meet in 2022, several of the questions from NASCO refer to both 2021 and 2022.

The table below identifies the sections of the report (ICES, 2023) that provide response to the questions posed by NASCO in the ToR.

| ToR | Question | Section |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area: | sal.oth.all |
| 1.1 | provide an overview of salmon catches and landings by country, including unreported catches and catch and <br> release, and production of farmed and ranched Atlantic salmon in 2021 and $2022^{1}$. |  |
| 1.2 | report on significant new or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and <br> management ${ }^{2} ;$ |  |
| 1.3 | provide information on causes of variability in return rates between rivers within regions in the North Atlantic; |  |
| 1.4 | provide a summary of the most recent findings of ongoing research projects investigating the marine phase <br> of Atlantic salmon (e.g. SeaSalar, SeaMonitor, SAMARCH, satellite tagging at Greenland); |  |
| 1.5 | provide a summary of the current state of knowledge on freshwater and marine predation by cormorants <br> and impact on stocks; |  |
| 1.6 | provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2021 and 2022; and, |  |
| 1.7 | identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements. |  |
| 2 | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic Commission area: |  |
| 2.1 | describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries ${ }^{3} ;$ |  |
| 2.2 | review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits, including updating the time- <br> series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction; |  |
| 2.3 | describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks <br> meeting CLs by jurisdiction; |  |
| 2.4 | advise on the risks of salmon bycatch occurring in pelagic and coastal fisheries, and report on effectiveness <br> and adequacy of current bycatch monitoring programs. |  |
| 3 | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission area: |  |
| 3.1 | describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon)3; |  |
| 3.2 | update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the <br> time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction; and, |  |
| 3.3 | describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks <br> meeting CLs by jurisdiction; |  |
| 4 | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland Commission area: |  |
| 4.1 | describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries ${ }^{3} ;$ |  |
| 4.2 | describe the status of the stocks ${ }^{4} ;$ |  |

[^0]ICES Advice 2023 - sal.oth.all - https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699276
ICES advice, as adopted by its Advisory Committee (ACOM), is developed upon request by ICES advice requesters (European Union, Iceland, NASCO, NEAFC, Norway, and United Kingdom).

In response to the ToR, the WGNAS considered 32 working documents. A complete list of acronyms and abbreviations used in this report is provided in Annex 1.

Please note that for practical reasons, Tables 5-8 are found at the end, immediately before the References section.

## Management framework for salmon in the North Atlantic

This advice has been generated by ICES in response to the ToR posed by the NASCO, pursuant to its role in international management of salmon. NASCO was set up in 1984 by international convention (the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean) with a responsibility for the conservation, restoration, enhancement, and rational management of wild salmon in the North Atlantic. Although sovereign states retain their role in the regulation of salmon fisheries for salmon originating in their own rivers, distant-water salmon fisheries - such as those at Greenland and the Faroes, which take salmon originating in rivers of another Party - are regulated by NASCO under the terms of the Convention. NASCO now has seven Parties that are signatories to the Convention, including the EU, which represents its Member States.

NASCO's three commission areas, the North American Commission (NAC), the West Greenland Commission (WGC), and the North East Atlantic Commission (NEAC), are shown in the map below. The islands of St Pierre and Miquelon, located off the southern coast of Newfoundland, are not part of the NAC, but France (in respect of St Pierre and Miquelon) participates as an observer to NASCO. The mid-Atlantic area is not covered by any of the three NASCO commissions; however, under Article 4 of its Convention, NASCO provides a forum for consultation and cooperation on matters concerning the salmon stocks in this area.


## Management objectives

NASCO's objective is:
"..to contribute through consultation and co-operation to the conservation, restoration, enhancement and rational management of salmon stocks... taking into account the best scientific evidence available...".

NASCO further states that "the Agreement on the Adoption of a Precautionary Approach states that an objective for the management of salmon fisheries is to provide the diversity and abundance of salmon stocks", and the organization's

Standing Committee on the Precautionary Approach interprets this as being "to maintain both the productive capacity and diversity of salmon stocks" (NASCO, 1998).

NASCO's Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach (NASCO, 1998) provides an interpretation of how this is to be achieved:
"Management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their conservation limits by the use of management targets".
"Socio-economic factors could be taken into account in applying the precautionary approach to fisheries management issues".
"The precautionary approach is an integrated approach that requires, inter alia, that stock rebuilding programmes (including as appropriate, habitat improvements, stock enhancement, and fishery management actions) be developed for stocks that are below conservation limits".

## Reference points and application of precaution

Atlantic salmon have characteristics of short-lived fish stocks. Mature abundance is sensitive to annual recruitment because the adult spawning stock consists of only a few age groups. Incoming recruitment is often the main component of the fishable stock. For such fish stocks, ICES maximum sustainable yield (MSY) approach is aimed at achieving a target escapement (MSY Bescapement, the minimum amount of biomass left to spawn). No catch should be allowed unless this escapement can be achieved. The escapement level should be set so there is a low risk of future recruitment being impaired.

For salmon, this approach has led to defining river-specific conservation limits (CLs) as equivalent to MSY Bescapement. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average MSY. ICES considers that, to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, fisheries should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Furthermore, due to differences in status of individual stocks within stock complexes, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats.

In many countries/jurisdictions, CLs are now defined using stock and recruitment relationships, and the corresponding CLs are not updated annually. In the other jurisdictions where such relationships are not available, stock-recruitment proxies are used to define the CLs, and these may vary from year to year as new data are added. NASCO has adopted the CLs as limit reference points (NASCO, 1998). CLs are used in reference to spawners. When referring to abundance prior to fisheries in the ocean (pre-fishery abundance [PFA]), the CLs are adjusted to account for natural mortality, and the adjusted value is referred to as the spawner escapement reserve (SER).

Management targets have not yet been defined for all North Atlantic salmon stocks. Where there are no specific management objectives, the MSY approach shall apply:

- ICES considers that if the lower bound of the $90 \%$ confidence interval of the current estimate of spawners is above the CL , then the stock is at full reproductive capacity (equivalent to a probability of at least $95 \%$ of meeting the CL ).
- When the lower bound of the confidence interval is below the CL, but the midpoint is above, then ICES considers the stock to be at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity.
- Finally, when the midpoint is below the CL, ICES considers the stock to suffer reduced reproductive capacity.

For catch advice on the mixed-stock fishery at West Greenland (catching non-maturing one-sea-winter [1SW] fish from North America and non-maturing 1SW fish from southern NEAC [NEAC-S]), NASCO has adopted a risk level (probability) of $75 \%$ of simultaneous attainment of management objectives in seven assessment regions (ICES, 2003) as part of an agreed management plan. NASCO uses the same approach for catch advice for the mixed-stock fishery, affecting six assessment regions for the North American stock complex. ICES notes that the choice of a $75 \%$ probability for simultaneous attainment of six or seven stock assessment regions is approximately equivalent to a $95 \%$ probability of attainment for each individual unit (ICES, 2013).

There is no formally agreed management plan for the fishery at the Faroes. However, ICES has developed a risk-based framework for providing catch advice for fish exploited in this fishery (mainly multi-sea-winter [MSW] fish from NEAC countries). Catch advice is provided at both the stock complex and country level, with catch options tables providing the probability of meeting CLs in the individual stock complexes or countries, as well as in all the stock complexes or countries simultaneously. ICES has recommended (ICES, 2013) that management decisions should be based principally on a $95 \%$ probability of attainment of CLs in each stock complex/country individually. The simultaneous attainment probability may also be used as a guide, but managers should be aware that this probability will generally be quite low when large numbers of management units are used.

## NASCO 1.1 Catches of North Atlantic salmon

## Reported (i.e. nominal) catches of salmon

In this document, nominal catches (landings) are equivalent to harvest. The reported catches do not include salmon that have been caught and released (these are reported separately) nor do they include post-release mortalities, although the latter are included in the spawner estimates by some countries/jurisdictions. For clarity, detailed Tables 5-8 are provided at the end of the report. Following the ToRs, an overview of catches are reported for 2021 and 2022.

Reported total catches of salmon in four North Atlantic regions from 1960 to 2022 are shown in Figure 1. Catches reported by country or jurisdiction are given in Table 5. Catch statistics in the North Atlantic include fish-farm escapees and, in some Northeast Atlantic countries, ranched fish. The data for 2022 are provisional.



Figure 1 Total reported catch of salmon (tonnes, round fresh weight) in four North Atlantic regions, 1960-2022 (top) and 19982022 (bottom).

Icelandic catches have traditionally been separated into wild and ranched, reflecting the fact that Iceland has been the main North Atlantic country where large-scale ranching has been undertaken, with the specific intention of harvesting all
returns at the release site and with no prospect of wild spawning success. The release of smolts for commercial ranching purposes ceased in Iceland in 1998, but ranching for angling fisheries in two Icelandic rivers continued into 2022 (Table 5). Catches in Sweden are also separated into wild and ranched over the entire time-series. The latter fish represent adult salmon originating from hatchery-reared smolts that have been released under programmes to mitigate hydropower. These fish are also exploited very heavily in home waters and have no possibility to spawn naturally in the wild. While ranching does occur in some other countries, it is on a much smaller scale. The ranched components in Iceland and Sweden have therefore been included in the reported catch.

Table 1 Reported catches (in tonnes) for the three NASCO commission areas for 2013-2022.

| Year | 2013 |  | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| NEAC | 1081 | 955 | 1081 | 1028 | 1015 | 928 | 756 | 761 | 487 | 568 |
| NAC | 142 | 122 | 144 | 140 | 113 | 80 | 101 | 105 | 100 | 101 |
| WGC | 47 | 58 | 57 | 28 | 28 | 40 | 29 | 32 | 43 | 31 |
| Total | 1270 | 1135 | 1282 | 1196 | 1156 | 1048 | 886 | 898 | 630 | 700 |

The provisional total reported catch was 630 tonnes in 2021 and 700 tonnes in 2022, the two lowest in the time-series since 1960. NASCO requested that the reported catches in homewater fisheries be partitioned according to whether the catch is taken in coastal, estuarine, or in-river fisheries (Table 2).

Table 2 The 2021 and 2022 reported catches (in tonnes) for the NEAC and NAC commission areas.

| Area | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Weight |  | $\%$ | Weight | $\%$ | Weight | $\%$ |
| NEAC 2021 | 115 | 24 | 22 | 4 | 349 | 72 | Weight |
| NEAC 2022 | 153 | 27 | 16 | 3 | 398 | 787 |  |
| NAC 2021 | 7 | 7 | 41 | 41 | 52 | 568 |  |
| NAC 2022 | 7 | 7 | 42 | 42 | 52 | 52 | 100 |

Coastal, estuarine, and in-river catch data aggregated by commission area are presented in Figure 2. In Northern NEAC (NEAC-N), catches in coastal fisheries have declined from 306 t in 2009 to 115 t in in 2021 and 153 t in 2022, and in-river catches have declined from 594 t in 2009 to 300 t in 2021 and 357 t in 2022. There are no coastal fisheries in Iceland, Denmark, or Finland. At the beginning of the time-series, about half the catch was reported from coastal fisheries and half from in-river fisheries, whereas, since 2008, the coastal fisheries catches represent around 30-40\% of the total.

In NEAC-S, catches in coastal and estuarine fisheries have declined dramatically since 2006. While coastal fisheries have historically made up the largest component of the catch, these fisheries have declined the most, reflecting widespread measures to reduce exploitation in a number of countries; there have been no coastal catches since 2021. Estuarine fisheries have also declined, from 72 t in 2007 to 22 t in 2021 and 16 t in 2022. Since 2007, the majority of the catch in this area has been reported from in-river fisheries.

In NAC, around two-thirds of the total catch in this area has been taken by in-river fisheries, although, since 2018, it has been about half; the catch in coastal fisheries has been relatively small throughout the time-series ( 13 t or less).


Figure 2 Reported catches (tonnes; top panels) and percentages of the reported catches (bottom panels) from coastal, estuarine, and in-river fisheries for the NAC area, and for the Northern (NEAC-N) and Southern (NEAC-S) NEAC areas in 2009-2022. Note that scales of vertical axes in the top panels vary.

There is considerable variability in the distribution of the catch among individual countries (Figure 3; Table 6). In most countries, the majority of the catch is now reported from in-river fisheries, and across the time-series the coastal catches have declined markedly. Nominal catches (harvests) from rivers have also declined in many countries as more of the fish caught are returned through catch and release schemes in angling fisheries and a few net fisheries.


Figure 3 Reported catch (tonnes) by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 2009-2022. Note that scales on the $y$-axes vary. US is not included because there has been no catch. 100\% of the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon and at West Greenland occurs in coastal areas. These catches are not shown.

## Unreported catches

The total unreported catch in NASCO areas was estimated at 164 t in 2021 (NEAC 134 t , NAC 19 t and WGC 10 t ) and 202 t in 2022 (NEAC 174 t, NAC 18 t and WGC 10 t). No estimates were provided for Russia, France, Spain, or St Pierre and Miquelon in 2021 or 2022.

Table 3 Unreported catch (in tonnes) by NASCO commission area in the last 10 years.

| Year | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| NEAC | 272 | 256 | 299 | 297 | 318 | 278 | 238 | 238 | 134 | 174 |
| NAC | 24 | 21 | 17 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 12 | 27 | 19 | 18 |
| WGC | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 306 | 287 | 326 | 335 | 353 | 312 | 259 | 275 | 163 | 202 |

The 2021 and 2022 unreported catches by country are provided in Table 7. Unreported catch estimates were not provided by category (coastal, estuarine, and in-river). Over recent years, efforts have been made to reduce the level of unreported catch in a number of countries.

## Catch and release

The practice of catch and release (C\&R) in angling fisheries has become increasingly common as a salmon management/conservation measure in light of the widespread decline in salmon abundance in the North Atlantic. In some areas of Canada and US, mandatory C\&R became widely applied as a management measure in 1984, and many European countries have introduced this in recent years, both as a result of statutory regulation and through voluntary practice. The reported catches do not include salmon that have been caught and released, nor do they include post-release mortalities. Post-release mortality has not been estimated by every country. Table 8 presents C\&R information from 1991 to 2022 for
countries that provide records; C\&R may also be practised in other countries while not being formally recorded. There are large differences in the percentage of the total angling catch that is released. In 2021, it ranged from 4\% in France to 93\% in UK (England \& Wales), and in 2022, it ranged from 5\% (France) to $96 \%$ (UK: England \& Wales; UK: Scotland), reflecting varying management practices and angler attitudes among countries. Within countries, the percentage of released fish has increased over time. There is also evidence from some countries that larger MSW fish are released in higher proportions than smaller fish. Overall, more than 172000 salmon were reported to have been caught and released in the North Atlantic area in 2021 and 2022.

## Farming and sea ranching of Atlantic salmon

The provisional estimate of farmed Atlantic salmon production in the North Atlantic area for 2021 and 2022 were 2003000 t and 1951000 t (Figure 4). The production of farmed salmon in this area has exceeded one million tonnes since 2009. Norway and UK (Scotland) continue to produce the majority of the farmed salmon in the North Atlantic ( $77 \%$ and $10 \%$, respectively). Farmed salmon production in 2021 and 2022 were above the previous five-year mean in all countries, with the exception of Ireland. Data for UK (Northern Ireland) since 2001 and data for the east coast US are not publicly available; this is also the case for some regions within countries in some years.

Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon has been in excess of one million tonnes since 2001 and over two million tonnes since 2012. The worldwide production in 2021 was provisionally estimated at 2978000 t and provisionally estimated for 2022 at 2926000 t (Figure 4), which are higher than 2020 and the previous five-year mean ( 2643000 t ). Production outside the North Atlantic is estimated to have accounted for one-third of the total worldwide production in 2021 and 2022, dominated by Chile ( $80 \%$ ).


Figure 4 Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon, 1980-2022.
The reported catch of Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic was in the order of $0.02 \%$ of the worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon in 2021 and 2022.

The total harvest of ranched Atlantic salmon in countries bordering the North Atlantic was 20 t in 2021 and 23 t in 2022, all taken in Iceland and Sweden (Figure 5), with the majority of the catch taken in Iceland ( $80 \%$ in 2021 and 93\% in 2022). No estimate was made of the ranched salmon production in Norway in 2021 or 2022, where such catches have been very low in recent years ( $<1 \mathrm{t}$ ); nor in UK (Northern Ireland), where the proportion of ranched fish has not been assessed since 2008; nor in Ireland, where ranching is carried out in a small number of rivers.


Figure 5 Harvest of ranched Atlantic salmon (tonnes round fresh weight) in the North Atlantic, 1980-2022.

A number of topics related to this term of reference were considered by ICES, and a summary of these is presented below. Details for these are available in the working group report (ICES, 2023a).

## Coronavirus (COVID-19)

- In Ireland, exploitation rates, along with their error terms, were revised for MSW salmon in 2020 and 2021 to account for reduced recreational angling due to COVID-related restricted movement orders in spring of each year.
- In UK (Scotland), in order to use the 2020 and 2021 catch data to undertake stock estimation, the catches were first adjusted to account for the reduction in fishing effort due to COVID-19 restrictions. Statistical models were updated in 2022 to include water flow in the relationships, which improved model fits.


## Threats

- Infectious Salmon Anaemia (ISA) was noted in farmed salmon in sea-pens in Iceland for the first time. In November 2021, a farmed salmon in a sea pen in Reyðarfjörður was detected with an ISA viral infection (ISA-HPR-del). The virus was also detected in spring of 2022 in a sea pen in Berufjörður, which is about 40 km from Reyðarfjörður and most likely carried between the fjords with equipment that was moved between these two areas prior to the first ISA identification. The decision was made to remove and slaughter all salmon in both areas and rest all operation for 90 days. Following the detection, a screening of ISA was carried out in 4660 samples from 14 different sea pens in the East fjords, along with 517 samples from three smolt facilities in 2022, all of which came out negative. ISA has caused problems in aquaculture in several countries since it was first discovered in Norway in 1984, but this is the first time the virus has been detected in Iceland.
- Red Skin Disease (RSD) update. Various surveillance programmes and awareness-raising campaigns for reporting of RSD have been established or continued in 2021 and 2022. As they had in 2019 and 2020, several European countries reported Atlantic salmon returning to rivers with RSD in 2021 and 2022 during late spring into summer. While the majority of recorded cases in Ireland are observed in 1SW salmon, this is not the case elsewhere in Europe (notably in UK: Scotland and northern European countries), where RSD is principally observed in MSW stocks. This may be a consequence of the Irish stocks being predominantly 1SW. RSD was not reported in Greenland, Canada, or the US.
- Update on sea lice investigations in Norway. The surveillance programme for sea lice infections on wild salmon postsmolts and sea trout at specific localities along the Norwegian coast continued in 2021 and 2022 (Nilsen et al., 2021, 2022). Activities in the field included trawling for salmon postsmolts in fjords and coastal areas, nearshore traps and nets catching sea trout/arctic char, and sentinel cages with smolts placed at various locations. The field examinations were conducted in two periods: an early period covering the migration period of salmon postmolts; and a period one week later, focused on sea trout infection. As in previous years, the field activities in the surveillance programme were partly based on predictions from the hydrodynamic model for spreading and geographic distribution of salmon louse larvae. Field sampling was directed to areas where the model predicted high densities of infective salmon louse copepodites in the smolt migration period. In 2021 and 2022, in general, the surveillance programme demonstrated varying infection pressure along the coast during the postsmolt migration period.
- Gyrodactilus in Norway. In November 2022, one of the previously infected clusters of rivers ("the Skibotn region") was declared free of the parasite Gyrodactylus salaris. This declaration was made because no parasites had been found in salmon samples taken yearly in the rivers since 2016, when they were last treated with rotenone. In 2022, the Driva river was treated with cloramine against G. salaris. The chemical monochloramine (brand name 'Monokloramin') is a new treatment that will kill the parasite but not the fish if administered in the correct dosage, eliminating the problems created by rotenone killing all the fish in the river. This treatment will continue in 2023. The smaller rivers in this region were treated with rotenone in 2022, and a new treatment is planned in 2023. At present, only the Drammen region has not been treated against the parasite because of the complexity of the water basins, and the number of infected rivers in Norway is decreasing.
- Offshore Fish Farming in Norway. In Norway, plans are under development for opening offshore areas for aquaculture. A number of suggested areas along the coast have been evaluated for suitability for farming of salmon and also for potential conflict with other natural resources, such as deep-sea coral reefs and spawning areas for marine species, as well as with other activities that may use these areas, such as fishing. Through a formal consultation process with a number of institutions and agencies, many of the initially proposed areas were excluded, and three areas were selected for further evaluation: one off southwest Norway, one area in MidNorway, and one in northern Norway ${ }^{1}$. Depending on the technology being developed for the offshore fish farms, the level of production in the areas, and their proximity to migration routes of wild postsmolts, aquaculture in these areas may have an impact on outmigrating postsmolts from the rivers.


## Opportunities

- Estimating homewater catches and returns in France. In the context of the WGNAS benchmarking process, France has identified the need to review the models used to provide time-series (1971 onwards) of homewater catches and adult returns at the national level. A new integrated hierarchical Bayesian model is currently under development that makes the best use of the available data and expertise, while accounting for regional specificities of fisheries and population dynamics. This model integrates various sources of data, e.g. catches of estuarine net fisheries and freshwater angling fisheries; estimates of abundances at regional and river scales; and surface area of production. Regional expertise was used to make assumptions on time-trends of harvest rates, depending on the fishery and the sea age class considered. The results provide new insights on the abundance of adults returning to homewaters and on associated harvest rates, both on a regional basis and aggregated at the national level. The decrease of 1SW adults is estimated to be less severe than that which the run-reconstruction model has estimated so far, whereas no major changes were observed between the estimates for MSW returns from the two models. The new approach still needs to be validated, and the new estimates are expected to be used for the ICES assessment in 2024.
- Effect of Catch and Release and temperature on reproductive success on a Quebec river. A new project investigating the effect of catch and release and temperature at release on reproductive success of Atlantic salmon has been conducted in Quebec, Canada (Bouchard et al., 2022). This project was motivated by the fact that, while this conservation practice is increasingly common and usually causes low mortality rates, its effects on the reproductive success of caught-and-released fish are poorly understood. In this project, the reproductive success of caught-and-released relative to non-caught salmon was compared, and the effect of temperature at release was tested. Molecular parentage analysis to link parents with their young-of-the-year progeny shows that at least $83 \%$ of caught-and-released salmon successfully reproduced, including fish that had been released in water warmer than $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, the reproductive success of caught-and-released female salmon was only $73 \%$ of the reproductive success of non-caught salmon. Moreover, the increasing temperature did not affect the reproductive success of released fish. These findings should be useful for evaluating the risks and benefits of catch and release and for optimising conservation practices used for the preservation of Atlantic salmon populations.


## NASCO 1.3 Provide information on causes of variability in return rates between rivers within regions in the North Atlantic

Annual estimates of marine return rates of Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic have been compiled and updated annually by ICES (2023a). There are 35 rivers in the Northwest and Northeast Atlantic with monitoring data that provide estimates of return rates of wild outmigrating salmon smolts to adult returns. This is supplemented by data from 28 rivers with hatchery smolt to adult return rates. The data sets cover the period from the 1969 to 2019 smolt migration years. Temporal coverage is sparse for a number of the rivers; but 37 data sets, including wild and hatchery origin smolts, have a temporal coverage of 20 or more years.

Return rates are expressed as the ratio of returning first-time spawning salmon to outmigrating salmon smolts for the smolt migration year. Estimates of return rates are provided for 1SW, for two-sea-winter (2SW or MSW), and for some series for the sum of first-time spawning salmon. The return rates are estimated from the point where smolt and returning

[^1]adult abundances are assessed and, therefore, represent the outcome of marine and estuarine fishing and non-fishingrelated mortality.

Smolt and adult return monitoring programs most often occur at freshwater monitoring sites. There may be important losses of smolts in the freshwater portion of the river during the downstream migration of smolts, and the mortality in the freshwater phase may be important in some rivers and regions, with factors dependent upon the geography of the river systems, predator communities, and anthropogenic stressors. Losses of adult salmon returning to rivers may also occur in proximity to their natal rivers or in the river itself, downstream of the assessment facility; this will have consequences on the calculation of return rates. Standardizing the return rate reporting as returns of adults to freshwater is much easier than attempting to correct for the freshwater location of the smolt monitoring site. Survival rates of smolts through freshwater below the monitoring sites cannot be easily corrected, as the rates can be highly variable among rivers and years, and estimates from acoustic tagged smolts may not be representative of survival rates of untagged and unmanipulated animals.

It is not possible to address marine return rates for Atlantic salmon without considering the interaction of marine survival and sea age at maturity processes. Return rates are the product of sea survival rates and the probability of maturing at a given sea age.

Return rates of wild salmon smolts in the Southern NEAC regions are generally higher than those of the Northern NEAC regions, and both are higher than return rates of regions in NAC. The differences between continental complexes are also noted in the hatchery origin smolt return rates. In both continent complexes and smolt origin type, the return rates to firsttime spawners are higher in populations dominated by 1 SW salmon compared to the return rates of the MSW-dominated rivers of those regions. River-specific return rates are highly variable among monitored rivers, with general characteristics consistent with the sea age at maturity characteristics of the stocks and the continent of origin patterns.

The temporal trends in return rates in regions are variable. In NAC, there is a general declining trende over the 1980s to the 2000s in the return rates to the Quebec region, contrasted with increased return rates to rivers for 1 SW salmon in the Newfoundland region. In NEAC, there is an obvious decline in returns rates for Ireland and UK (Northern Ireland); in UK (England \& Wales), there is a recent trend of decline in the 1SW and an increasing trend in the MSW return rates. The declining trend in return rates for 1SW salmon in Norway occurred from the 1980s through to the year 2000 and has levelled off since. However, the trends in regions are not representative of all rivers within those regions. Increased return rates to freshwater in some monitored rivers in the Newfoundland region after 1992 are attributed to the closure of the homewater marine commercial fisheries, whereas, in other rivers, return rates declined further after the commercial fishery closure. In the NEAC areas, river-specific return rates for wild salmon are equally variable among rivers and regions. With few exceptions, the general pattern is a decline in return rates for 1SW salmon and for the overall smolt cohort across all rivers from Iceland to Norway, with the exception of the rivers in UK (England \& Wales) and UK (Scotland). The strongest decline occurred for the 1SW salmon return rate; the decline was much less for the MSW return rate.

A number of studies and reviews over the past two decades have considered the potential factors and mechanisms that modify marine survival of Atlantic salmon. Overall, these studies point to the interactions and interdependence of the different ecosystems that anadromous salmon occupy and that shape their life histories. Marine survival in Atlantic salmon can be influenced by a range of factors associated with individual outmigrating smolt characteristics (e.g. size, condition, genetics); the rearing environment of the juveniles (natural versus captive rearing); and local and broad-scale ecosystem conditions, including physical attributes of the receiving environment and the prey and predator communities. Additional to these are the diverse anthropogenic stressors to salmon, which differ across the species distribution range.

The inter-river variation in return rates within the same year are (most likely) largely attributable to local and regional variations in factors that affect the early phase of the marine migration and survival, whereas the long-term temporal patterns of return rates are most likely determined by the combination of local, regional, and North Atlantic factors acting throughout the time of salmon at sea. It is probably a given that predation is the final cause of the death of an individual fish, but the factors that lead to its being predated upon may be associated with stresses at an earlier time and location in its life history. These carryover effects can originate in freshwater, in the early phase of the marine migration, and up to the point of return to rivers as potential spawners.

Thus, a number of factors at local, regional, and continental scales - all of which potentially fluctuate over time - can result in variations in return rates from monitored rivers within and among regions assessed by ICES. Variations among return rates of 1SW, MSW, and the smolt cohort observed in monitored rivers, and among regions and continental groups, suggest that factors at river-specific, regional, and North Atlantic scales interact to affect marine survival rates and maturation schedules. With the exception of very specific identifiable factors, such as exploitation of returning spawners in rivers or mortality of downstream migrating smolts through turbines, it is very unlikely that any single factor can account for the temporal variations and, in several areas, the declines of wild Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic.

## NASCO 1.4 Provide a summary of the most recent findings of ongoing research projects investigating the marine phase of Atlantic salmon (e.g. SeaSalar, SeaMonitor, SAMARCH, satellite tagging at Greenland)

ICES is aware of a number of large-scale collaborative projects investigating the marine phase of Atlantic salmon across the North Atlantic. These projects are ongoing, and section 2.5 in ICES (2023a) introduces these projects and provides updates on status and preliminary results. Information was provided directly by Working Group members involved in the following projects:

- Atlantic Salmon Federation's Acoustic Tracking
- Environmental Studies Research Fund
- ATLANTIC SALMON AT SEA - factors affecting their growth and survival (SeaSalar)
- SAlmonid MAngement Round the CHannel (SAMARCH)
- Pop-off satellite tagging at Greenland
- SeaMonitor
- SMOLTRACK


## NASCO 1.5 Provide a summary of the current state of knowledge on freshwater and marine predation by cormorants and impact on stocks

In the North Atlantic region, the great cormorant (Phalacrocorax carbo) and the double-crested cormorant (Nannopterum auritum) can be found, while only the latter is present in North America. The great cormorant consists of two subspecies: Phalacrocorax carbo carbo and P. c. sinensis. They exhibit a predominantly piscivorous diet, and P. c. sinensis is likely to pose the greater threat with respect to the predation of salmon.

In Europe, cormorants (principally P. c. sinensis) have increased extensively since the 1980s, mainly in the North Sea and Baltic Sea regions. Numbers of this subspecies have increased substantially in Europe (excluding Russia, Belarus, Moldova, and Ukraine) from approximately 10000 breeding pairs in 1970 to approximately 233000 in 2006, though estimates vary depending on subspecies, geographical region, and year${ }^{2}$. This great population increase has led to widespread conflicts throughout Europe, where even mitigation measures and cormorant regulation (i.e. Article 9 of the EU Birds Directive ${ }^{3}$ ) have not been effective in resolving these (EIFAAC, 2022).

In Denmark, there was a rapid increase of breeding pairs of cormorants in the 1990s, from very few to 40000 pairs. The main food was coastal fish, and main conflicts were on the coast with pound net fishers. Anecdotely, common prey species of cormorants, such as cod (Gadus morhua), flounder (Platichthys flesus), dab (Limanda limanda), and eelpout (Zoarces viviparus), have decreased substantially in coastal waters. It is hypothesized that, as a result, the abundance of cormorant breeding pairs has decreased to around 30000 (Jepsen et al., 2019).

Many studies have been conducted focusing on the impact of cormorants on fish populations in Denmark. For example, Jepsen et al. (2019) found that, from results of 23 individual studies, a mean of $47 \%$ of smolts (both salmon and trout) are consumed by cormorants over multiple rivers and years. In Denmark, cormorant/smolt studies have been carried out for

[^2]20 years, and it is noteworthy that the rapid rebuilding of the Danish salmon populations took place when the cormorant breeding population was at its highest, with more than 40000 breeding pairs (Jepsen [pers. comm.]). However, after a steep decrease in available prey on the coasts, the cormorants started to forage in Danish rivers, consuming a high proportion of salmon parr. It is hypothesized that this reduction in traditional marine prey for cormorants decreased cormorant abundance but increased predation on salmon in freshwater, likely contributing to the stagnation of the recovery of Danish salmon stocks, despite increased and improved spawning and rearing habitats.

A series of predator exclusion experiments were conducted in several Danish rivers, and the results showed that winter survival of $0+$ and $1+$ salmon parr increased from $17 \%$ to $50 \%$ when cormorants were excluded (other predators had access) by installing cover nets over river stretches (ICES, 2023a). Results from these studies suggest that cormorant predation will lower smolt production and could result in as much as a $75 \%$ decrease in adult salmon runs, a substantial impact on EUlisted salmon in Danish rivers (Habitats Directive, Annex $V^{4}$ ). In Europe, the cormorant diet can vary significantly over time and space, particularly in relation to prey availability in freshwater or marine environments; this has led to the conclusion that the impacts of cormorant predation on salmon in some areas may be more limited (Lyach and Čech, 2017).

In Sweden and Finland, a similar increase in breeding cormorants has been observed during the last decades. Similarly to Denmark, coastal fish populations have decreased and, therefore, shifts in cormorant diet may be expected. In Sweden, results from PIT-tagging in the river Dalälven show that, as in Denmark, trout are more commonly preyed upon by cormorants than are salmon, particularly in the Baltic Sea (ICES, 2023a). On the Swedish west coast, only a few studies have been conducted focusing on cormorant-prey dynamics. However, it has been suggested that, in the marine environment, the predation pressure on cod is of greater concern than that on salmon. Some accounts also propose that in west coast rivers, cormorants may be feeding upon salmon (ICES, 2023a). Reports from Ireland conclude that predation from cormorants (carbo subspecies) can also be a problem for salmon stocks in some areas (Kennedy et al., 1988; Flavio et al., 2020). Cormorant predation has also been identified as an issue for grayling populations in some areas of Europe, even leading to local extinctions (Jepsen et al., 2018; Carss and Russell, 2022).

Very few salmonid studies met the criteria for inclusion in a global meta-analysis of the effect of predation by cormorants (multiple Phalacrocorax species) on fish in general (Ovegård et al., 2021). No Atlantic salmon studies were included in this analyses because they did not meet the criteria; therefore, the range-wide effect of cormorant predation on Atlantic salmon populations remains unclear. More studies are required, and these must be statistically robust, with clear treatment-control setups so that confident conclusions can be drawn.

In North America, Cairns (1998) reported that double-crested cormorants (Phalacrocorax auritus) breed along coasts and estuaries in the Atlantic New England states, the Maritimes Provinces, and Eastern Quebec. A few inland colonies are also found in the Gulf region. They forage primarily along the coast, but they may intrude on freshwater habitats during spring runs of anadromous fish. At these times, a substantial fraction of the diet may include Atlantic salmon during smolt outmigration in rivers whose runs are supplemented by stocking. At other times, this species feeds on a variety of marine and estuarine species. Double-crested cormorants leave the region in the autumn to winter in the southeastern United States.

Great cormorants (P. carbo carbo) mainly breed in Nova Scotia, with a few colonies found in Quebec and Newfoundland. They forage almost exclusively in saltwater. Information on their diet is only available for populations on the coasts of Nova Scotia and the Magdalen Islands (Quebec). No salmonids were found in the stomach, vomit, or pellet samples from this species.

In 2004 and 2005, Hawkes et al. (2013) conducted experiments to evaluate the effectiveness of non-lethal harassment of double-crested cormorants to improve smolt survival in the Narraguagus River (US). Their study highlighted the lack of overlap between the peak migration of smolts (mainly at night) and cormorant presence in the estuary (mainly in the morning). Most mortalities observed ( $30 / 127$ smolt marked) during the study occurred in the estuary in the morning hours, with reduced mortality rate when harassment occurred. A study (Carrier et al., 2016) on a colony of about a thousand breeding pairs of double-crested cormorants located at the mouth of the Restigouche river (New Brunswick, Canada) found

[^3]two salmon otoliths out of 441 regurgitated pellets during the 2014 smolt run, suggesting that Atlantic salmon smolts did not comprise a large part of the diet of these cormorants.

In conclusion, in areas where cormorants have increased and/or declines have occurred in other cormorant prey species abundances, there is a higher likelihood that salmon will be predated upon. Cormorant predation can have substantial impacts on salmon populations, particularly in areas where salmon populations are already threatened or endangered; but further and more robust studies are required to determine local and widespread impacts on salmon populations. When considering predation as a threat to salmon, ICES notes that there are many other fish, bird, and mammalian predators.

## NASCO 1.6 Provision of a compilation of tag releases by country in 2021 and 2022

Data on releases of tagged, finclipped, and other marked salmon in 2021 and 2022 are compiled as a separate report (ICES, 2023a). In summary (Tables 4a, 4b) and noting that no recent data were available from the Russian Federation (where large tagging programmes have taken place in recent years):

- Approximately 1.5 and 1.12 million salmon were marked in 2021 and 2022 , reduced from the 1.96 million salmon marked in 2020.
- The adipose clip was the most commonly used primary marker ( 1.11 million), with coded wire microtags (CWT) ( 0.196 million) being the next-most common.
- Most marks were applied to hatchery-origin juveniles (1.42 million in 2021, 1.03 million in 2022), while 67169 and 70603 wild juveniles and 13212 and 14656 wild adults were tagged in 2021 and 2022 (respectively), and 4213 and 5198 hatchery adults were marked in these years.
- The use of Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tags, data storage tags (DSTs), radio and/or sonic transmitting tags (pingers) has increased in recent years. Nevertheless, in 2021 and 2022, 50000 and 128000 salmon (respectively) were tagged with these tag types (Table 4): a marked decrease from 2020 (161 705).

ICES notes that not all electronic tags were reported in the tag compilation. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes, as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions. A PIT-tagged salmon database that lists individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags has been designed by Missing Salmon Alliance UK (MSA) and IMR in Norway and is hosted and maintained by MSA. ${ }^{5}$ The database provides a central, searchable tag data repository against which unknown PIT detections can be searched. It also holds information on tag detections from pelagic marine fish species in the eastern Atlantic region, with a network of over 20 PIT detector stations operated at fish processing plants in several countries.

Since 2003, ICES has reported information on marks being applied to farmed salmon to facilitate tracing the origin of farmed salmon captured in the wild in the case of escape events. In US, genetic identification procedures have been adopted wherein broodstock are genetically screened, and the resulting database is used to match genotyped escaped farmed salmon to a specific parental mating pair and subsequent hatchery of origin, stocking group, and marine site from which the individual escaped. This has also been applied in Iceland, where, in recent years, 20 out of 24 farmed escapees could be traced to the pens from which they had escaped by matching their genotypes to known parental genotypes, and a further three could be traced to foreign broodstocks.

[^4]Table 4a Summary of Atlantic salmon tagged and marked in 2021. 'Hatchery' and 'Wild' juvenile refer to smolts and parr.

| Country | Origin | Primary Tag or Mark |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Microtag | External mark * | Adipose clip | Other Internal ${ }^{+}$ | Total |
| Canada | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 1813 | 23 | 453 | 2289 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 24 | 24741 | 50 | 24815 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 2474 | 13 | 1243 | 3730 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 13511 | 13545 | 1762 | 28818 |
|  | Total | 0 | 17822 | 38322 | 3508 | 59652 |
| Denmark | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 90000 | 0 | 90000 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 241 | 241 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 90000 | 241 | 90241 |
| France | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 87957 | 0 | 87957 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 524 | 524 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5030 | 5030 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 87957 | 5554 | 93511 |
| Iceland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 29585 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29585 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 415 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 4947 | 0 | 0 | 1095 | 6042 |
|  | Total | 34532 | 415 | 0 | 1095 | 36042 |
| Ireland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 152486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 152486 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 114 | 0 | 0 | 3387 | 3501 |
|  | Total | 152600 | 0 | 0 | 3387 | 155987 |
| Norway | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 2986 | 0 | 7925 | 10911 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6467 | 6467 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 415 |
|  | Total | 0 | 3401 | 0 | 14392 | 17793 |
| Russia | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 464740 | 0 | 464740 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 784 | 0 | 0 | 784 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 784 | 464740 | 0 | 465524 |
| Spain | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 121902 | 0 | 121902 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 121902 | 0 | 121902 |
| Sweden | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 183285 | 0 | 183285 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 123 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 183285 | 123 | 183408 |


| Country | Origin | Primary Tag or Mark |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Microtag | External mark * | Adipose clip | Other Internal ${ }^{\dagger}$ | Total |
| UK (England \& Wales) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 19 | 26 | 45 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 465 | 0 | 40 | 505 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 2824 | 0 | 0 | 10393 | 13217 |
|  | Total | 2824 | 465 | 19 | 10459 | 13767 |
| UK <br> (N. Ireland) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 7018 | 0 | 100487 | 30 | 107535 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 418 | 418 |
|  | Total | 7018 | 0 | 100487 | 470 | 107975 |
| UK (Scotland) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 33251 | 0 | 33251 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 472 | 0 | 4 | 476 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 806 | 8799 | 9605 |
|  | Total | 0 | 472 | 34057 | 8803 | 43332 |
| Germany | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greenland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 70 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 70 |
| US | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1898 | 1902 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 112835 | 72 | 112907 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 4 | 112835 | 1970 | 114809 |
| All Countries | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 1817 | 23 | 2373 | 4213 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 189089 | 124912 | 1097315 | 8103 | 1419419 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 4680 | 13 | 8519 | 13212 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 7885 | 13926 | 14351 | 31007 | 67169 |
|  | Total | 196974 | 145335 | 1111702 | 50002 | 1504013 |

[^5]Table 4b Summary of Atlantic salmon tagged and marked in 2022. 'Hatchery' and 'Wild' juvenile refer to smolts and parr.

| Country | Origin | Primary Tag or Mark |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Microtag | External mark ${ }^{\ddagger}$ | Adipose clip | Other Internal § | Total |
| Canada | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 1195 | 128 | 581 | 1904 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 202 | 0 | 202 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 1731 | 0 | 378 | 2109 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 13171 | 10369 | 1551 | 25091 |
|  | Total | 0 | 16097 | 10699 | 2510 | 29306 |
| Denmark | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 230000 | 0 | 230000 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 668 | 668 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 230000 | 668 | 230668 |
| France | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 277 | 277 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5326 | 5326 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5603 | 5603 |
| Iceland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 38150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38150 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 355 | 0 | 0 | 355 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 1975 | 0 | 0 | 1891 | 3866 |
|  | Total | 40125 | 355 | 0 | 1891 | 42371 |
| Ireland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 133075 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133075 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 5190 | 0 | 0 | 3442 | 8632 |
|  | Total | 138265 | 0 | 0 | 3442 | 141707 |
| Norway | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2995 | 2995 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8776 | 8776 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 376 | 0 | 0 | 376 |
|  | Total | 0 | 376 | 0 | 11771 | 12147 |
| Russia | Hatchery Adult |  |  |  |  | na |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile |  |  |  |  | na |
|  | Wild Adult |  |  |  |  | na |
|  | Wild Juvenile |  |  |  |  | na |
|  | Total | na | na | na | na | na |
| Spain | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 179895 | 0 | 179895 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 179895 | 0 | 179895 |
| Sweden | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 202733 | 0 | 202733 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 482 | 482 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 202733 | 482 | 203215 |


| Country | Origin | Primary Tag or Mark |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Microtag | External mark ${ }^{\ddagger}$ | Adipose clip | Other Internal ${ }^{\text {§ }}$ | Total |
| UK (England \& Wales) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 638 | 0 | 25 | 663 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 6216 | 0 | 0 | 9054 | 15270 |
|  | Total | 6216 | 638 | 0 | 9079 | 15933 |
| UK (N. Ireland) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 11202 | 0 | 0 | 76499 | 87701 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 491 | 491 |
|  | Total | 11202 | 0 | 0 | 76990 | 88192 |
| UK (Scotland) | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 27320 | 0 | 27320 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 215 | 0 | 7 | 222 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11551 | 11551 |
|  | Total | 0 | 215 | 27320 | 11558 | 39093 |
| Germany | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greenland | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 100 | 0 | 109 | 209 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 100 | 0 | 109 | 209 |
| USA | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3294 | 3294 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 126252 | 148 | 126400 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 13 | 327 | 555 | 895 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 0 | 13 | 126579 | 3997 | 130589 |
| All Countries | Hatchery Adult | 0 | 1195 | 128 | 3875 | 5198 |
|  | Hatchery Juvenile | 182427 | 0 | 766402 | 79642 | 1028471 |
|  | Wild Adult | 0 | 3052 | 327 | 11277 | 14656 |
|  | Wild Juvenile | 13381 | 13547 | 10369 | 33306 | 70603 |
|  | Total | 195808 | 17794 | 777226 | 128100 | 1118928 |

${ }^{\ddagger}$ Includes other internal tags (e.g. PIT, ultrasonic, radio, DST).
§ Includes Carlin, spaghetti, streamers, VIE, etc.

## NASCO 1.7 Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

ICES recommends that WGNAS should meet in 2024 (chaired by Alan Walker, UK) to address questions posed by NASCO and by ICES. Unless otherwise notified, the working group intends to convene at ICES Headquarters in Copenhagen, Denmark. A tentative date for the meeting was set from 11 March to 21 April 2024.

## Recommendations

The following relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements were identified:

## North Atlantic (Other)

Overview of predation by cormorants: No Atlantic salmon studies met the criteria for inclusion in a global meta-analysis of the effect of predation from cormorants (multiple Phalacrocorax species) on fish in general (Ovegård et al., 2021). Therefore, the range-wide effect of cormorant predation on Atlantic salmon populations remains unclear. More studies are required, and these must be statistically robust, with clear treatment-control setups so that confident conclusions can be made.

A database has been designed by MSA in UK and IMR in Norway and hosted and maintained by MSA ${ }^{6}$. The database provides a central, searchable tag data repository against which unknown PIT detections can be searched. It also holds information on tag detections from pelagic marine fish species in the eastern Atlantic region, with a network of over 20 PIT detector stations operated at fish processing plants in several countries. Tag users from across the North Atlantic Basin should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes, as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

## North American Commission

Complete and timely reporting of catch statistics from all fisheries for all areas of eastern Canada is recommended.

Improved catch statistics and sampling of the Labrador and SPM fisheries is recommended. A sampling rate of at least 10\% of catches across the fishery season would be required to achieve a relatively unbiased estimate.

Additional monitoring should be considered in Labrador to estimate stock status for that region. Additionally, efforts should be undertaken to evaluate the utility of other available data sources (e.g. indigenous and recreational catches and effort) to describe stock status in Labrador.

## Northeast Atlantic Commission

Data call submissions were not received for the following NEAC jurisdictions with known/historic salmon fisheries or farmed salmon production: Ireland, Russian Federation, Faroe Islands, Portugal, and Germany. Equivalent data from Ireland and Faroe Islands were received via national reports to ICES. ICES understands that there was no commercial catch in Germany in 2022; there may have been a small amount of recreational catch, but the amount has not been reported. ICES recommends that all countries submit salmon data through the data call process, as this is the most effective and efficient way for ICES to automate the data collation, quality assurance, analyses, and reporting.

Data on catch numbers, exploitation rates, and unreported catch rates were not available to ICES for the years 2021 and 2022 for any of the four Russian Federation stock units. In the absence of data, exploitation rates and unreported catch rates, together with their associated errors, were assumed unchanged from previous years. With respect to catches, the total catch for Russian Federation in wet mass for all stock units and sea ages combined was available for both 2021 ( 55.38 t ) and 2022 ( 48.82 t ) (NASCO, 2023a). The ratios of the total catch for Russian Federation in 2021 and 2022 to the mean total catch for the last five years of available stock unit data ( 2016 to 2020) were used to scale the mean catches by sea age and stock unit for the same five-year period to derive estimated catches for 2021 and 2022. The method developed to fill these data gaps might improve with time; but if the true data cannot be used in future years, the levels of uncertainty in the derived data will increase and, at some point, will reach a level at which the process should no longer be applied.

[^6]No river-specific CLs have been established for Denmark, Germany and Spain. Iceland has set provisional CLs for all salmonproducing rivers and continues to work towards finalizing an assessment process for determining CL attainment.
The review of risk of bycatch conducted by ICES identified that, although it was clear that salmon are currently caught as bycatch in coastal areas when they migrate to and from their natal rivers, the information that exists on coastal fisheries is insufficient to evaluate coastal bycatch risk.

From this review of literature on salmon bycatch, ICES has identified the following data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements:

1) Improve understanding of post-smolt and adult salmon migration route in time.
2) Move to a quantitative analysis of the risk of exposure and bycatch risk to stocks, which requires access to gearand fisheries-specific fishing effort data (both inshore and offshore data) at an ICES rectangle by month.
3) Include salmon as a species in offical bycatch data calls.
4) Standardise salmon bycatch monitoring programmes across countries, including minimum effort per fishery and standards for data recording and reporting.
5) Improve at-sea and onshore observer screening, including better salmon identification guidance. Minimum data to be collected are: date, fishery, catch location, number of salmon bycatch, fork length (preferably) and/or weight. The screening of discards from factories should also be explored (recommendation from ICES Study Group on Bycatches of Salmon in Pelagic Fisheries [SGBYSAL], 2004) via close collaboration with factories operators.
6) As bycatch data collection is difficult to access at present, eDNA data collection from scientific and commercial pelagic trawls may help improve detection of salmon and improve knowledge of their migratory pathways. Uncertainty estimates from these analyses are required.

## West Greenland Commission

No recommendations specific to WGC are provided.

Total reported catch of salmon by country ${ }^{@}$ (in tonnes, round fresh weight), 1960-2022 (2022 data are provisional).

| Year | NAC area |  |  | NEAC-N (Northern area) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC-S (Southern area) |  |  |  |  |  | Faroes \& Greenland |  |  |  | Total catch |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CA | US | SPM | No | $\begin{gathered} \text { RU* } \end{gathered}$ | IS |  | SE |  | DK | FI | $\underset{\wedge \wedge \wedge}{I E}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ \text { E/W } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK } \\ & \text { NI } \\ & \$ \$ \$ \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK } \\ & \text { SO } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\#}{\mathrm{ES}}$ | $\underset{\# \#}{\text { FO }}$ | East GL | West GL \#\#\# | Other <br> £ | Reported catch | Unreported catch £ $£$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Wild | Ranched^ | Wild | Ranched ^^ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 | 1636 | 1 | - | 1659 | 1100 | 100 | - | 40 | 0 | - | - | 743 | 283 | 139 | 1443 | - | 33 | - | - | 60 | - | 7237 | - |
| 1961 | 1583 | 1 | - | 1533 | 790 | 127 | - | 27 | 0 | - | - | 707 | 232 | 132 | 1185 | - | 20 | - | - | 127 | - | 6464 | - |
| 1962 | 1719 | 1 | - | 1935 | 710 | 125 | - | 45 | 0 | - | - | 1459 | 318 | 356 | 1738 | - | 23 | - | - | 244 | - | 8673 | - |
| 1963 | 1861 | 1 | - | 1786 | 480 | 145 | - | 23 | 0 | - | - | 1458 | 325 | 306 | 1725 | - | 28 | - | - | 466 | - | 8604 | - |
| 1964 | 2069 | 1 | - | 2147 | 590 | 135 | - | 36 | 0 | - | - | 1617 | 307 | 377 | 1907 | - | 34 | - | - | 1539 | - | 10759 | - |
| 1965 | 2116 | 1 | - | 2000 | 590 | 133 | - | 40 | 0 | - | - | 1457 | 320 | 281 | 1593 | - | 42 | - | - | 861 | - | 9434 | - |
| 1966 | 2369 | 1 | - | 1791 | 570 | 104 | 2 | 36 | 0 | - | - | 1238 | 387 | 287 | 1595 | - | 42 | - | - | 1370 | - | 9792 | - |
| 1967 | 2863 | 1 | - | 1980 | 883 | 144 | 2 | 25 | 0 | - | - | 1463 | 420 | 449 | 2117 | - | 43 | - | - | 1601 | - | 11991 | - |
| 1968 | 2111 | 1 | - | 1514 | 827 | 161 | 1 | 20 | 0 | - | - | 1413 | 282 | 312 | 1578 | - | 38 | 5 | - | 1127 | 403 | 9793 | - |
| 1969 | 2202 | 1 | - | 1383 | 360 | 131 | 2 | 22 | 0 | - | - | 1730 | 377 | 267 | 1955 | - | 54 | 7 | - | 2210 | 893 | 11594 | - |
| 1970 | 2323 | 1 | - | 1171 | 448 | 182 | 13 | 20 | 0 | - | - | 1787 | 527 | 297 | 1392 | - | 45 | 12 | - | 2146 | 922 | 11286 | - |
| 1971 | 1992 | 1 | - | 1207 | 417 | 196 | 8 | 17 | 1 | - | - | 1639 | 426 | 234 | 1421 | - | 16 | - | - | 2689 | 471 | 10735 | - |
| 1972 | 1759 | 1 | - | 1578 | 462 | 245 | 5 | 17 | 1 | - | 32 | 1804 | 442 | 210 | 1727 | 34 | 40 | 9 | - | 2113 | 486 | 10965 | - |
| 1973 | 2434 | 3 | - | 1726 | 772 | 148 | 8 | 22 | 1 | - | 50 | 1930 | 450 | 182 | 2006 | 12 | 24 | 28 | - | 2341 | 533 | 12670 | - |
| 1974 | 2539 | 1 | - | 1633 | 709 | 215 | 10 | 31 | 1 | - | 76 | 2128 | 383 | 184 | 1628 | 13 | 16 | 20 | - | 1917 | 373 | 11877 | - |
| 1975 | 2485 | 2 | - | 1537 | 811 | 145 | 21 | 26 | 0 | - | 76 | 2216 | 447 | 164 | 1621 | 25 | 27 | 28 | - | 2030 | 475 | 12136 | - |
| 1976 | 2506 | 1 | 3 | 1530 | 542 | 216 | 9 | 20 | 0 | - | 66 | 1561 | 208 | 113 | 1019 | 9 | 21 | 40 | $<1$ | 1175 | 289 | 9327 | - |
| 1977 | 2545 | 2 | - | 1488 | 497 | 123 | 7 | 9 | 1 | - | 59 | 1372 | 345 | 110 | 1160 | 19 | 19 | 40 | 6 | 1420 | 192 | 9414 | - |
| 1978 | 1545 | 4 | - | 1050 | 476 | 285 | 6 | 10 | 0 | - | 37 | 1230 | 349 | 148 | 1323 | 20 | 32 | 37 | 8 | 984 | 138 | 7682 | - |
| 1979 | 1287 | 3 | - | 1831 | 455 | 219 | 6 | 11 | 1 | - | 26 | 1097 | 261 | 99 | 1076 | 10 | 29 | 119 | <05 | 1395 | 193 | 8118 | - |
| 1980 | 2680 | 6 | - | 1830 | 664 | 241 | 8 | 16 | 1 | - | 34 | 947 | 360 | 122 | 1134 | 30 | 47 | 536 | <05 | 1194 | 277 | 10127 | - |
| 1981 | 2437 | 6 | - | 1656 | 463 | 147 | 16 | 25 | 1 | - | 44 | 685 | 493 | 101 | 1233 | 20 | 25 | 1025 | <05 | 1264 | 313 | 9954 | - |
| 1982 | 1798 | 6 | - | 1348 | 364 | 130 | 17 | 24 | 1 | - | 54 | 993 | 286 | 132 | 1092 | 20 | 10 | 606 | <05 | 1077 | 437 | 8395 | - |
| 1983 | 1424 | 1 | 3 | 1550 | 507 | 166 | 32 | 27 | 1 | - | 58 | 1656 | 429 | 187 | 1221 | 16 | 23 | 678 | <05 | 310 | 466 | 8755 | - |
| 1984 | 1112 | 2 | 3 | 1623 | 593 | 139 | 20 | 39 | 1 | - | 46 | 829 | 345 | 78 | 1013 | 25 | 18 | 628 | <05 | 297 | 101 | 6912 | - |
| 1985 | 1133 | 2 | 3 | 1561 | 659 | 162 | 55 | 44 | 1 | - | 49 | 1595 | 361 | 98 | 913 | 22 | 13 | 566 | 7 | 864 | - | 8108 | - |
| 1986 | 1559 | 2 | 3 | 1598 | 608 | 232 | 59 | 52 | 2 | - | 37 | 1730 | 430 | 109 | 1271 | 28 | 27 | 530 | 19 | 960 | - | 9255 | 315 |
| 1987 | 1784 | 1 | 2 | 1385 | 564 | 181 | 40 | 43 | 4 | - | 49 | 1239 | 302 | 56 | 922 | 27 | 18 | 576 | <05 | 966 | - | 8159 | 2788 |
| 1988 | 1310 | 1 | 2 | 1076 | 420 | 217 | 180 | 36 | 4 | - | 36 | 1874 | 395 | 114 | 882 | 32 | 18 | 243 | 4 | 893 | - | 7737 | 3248 |
| 1989 | 1139 | 2 | 2 | 905 | 364 | 141 | 136 | 25 | 4 | - | 52 | 1079 | 296 | 142 | 895 | 14 | 7 | 364 | - | 337 | - | 5904 | 2277 |
| 1990 | 911 | 2 | 2 | 930 | 313 | 141 | 285 | 27 | 6 | 13 | 60 | 567 | 338 | 94 | 624 | 15 | 7 | 315 | - | 274 | - | 4925 | 1890 |
| 1991 | 711 | 1 | 1 | 876 | 215 | 129 | 346 | 34 | 4 | 3 | 70 | 404 | 200 | 55 | 462 | 13 | 11 | 95 | 4 | 472 | - | 4106 | 1682 |
| 1992 | 522 | 1 | 2 | 867 | 167 | 174 | 462 | 46 | 3 | 10 | 77 | 630 | 171 | 91 | 600 | 20 | 11 | 23 | 5 | 237 | - | 4119 | 1962 |
| 1993 | 373 | 1 | 3 | 923 | 139 | 157 | 499 | 44 | 12 | 9 | 70 | 541 | 248 | 83 | 547 | 16 | 8 | 23 | - | - | - | 3696 | 1644 |
| 1994 | 355 | 0 | 3 | 996 | 141 | 136 | 313 | 37 | 7 | 6 | 49 | 804 | 324 | 91 | 649 | 18 | 10 | 6 | - | - | - | 3945 | 1276 |
| 1995 | 260 | 0 | 1 | 839 | 128 | 146 | 303 | 28 | 9 | 3 | 48 | 790 | 295 | 83 | 588 | 10 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 83 | - | 3629 | 1060 |
| 1996 | 292 | 0 | 2 | 787 | 131 | 118 | 243 | 26 | 7 | 2 | 44 | 685 | 183 | 77 | 427 | 13 | 7 | - | 0 | 92 | - | 3136 | 1123 |
| 1997 | 229 | 0 | 2 | 630 | 111 | 97 | 59 | 15 | 4 | 1 | 45 | 570 | 142 | 93 | 296 | 8 | 4 | - | 1 | 58 | - | 2364 | 827 |
| 1998 | 157 | 0 | 2 | 740 | 131 | 119 | 46 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 48 | 624 | 123 | 78 | 283 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 11 | - | 2395 | 1210 |
| 1999 | 152 | 0 | 2 | 811 | 103 | 111 | 35 | 11 | 5 | 1 | 62 | 515 | 150 | 53 | 199 | 11 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 19 | - | 2247 | 032 |


| Year | NAC area |  |  | NEAC-N (Northern area) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC-S (Southern area) |  |  |  |  |  | Faroes \& Greenland |  |  |  | Total catch |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CA | US | SPM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NO } \\ & * * \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { RU } \\ * * \end{gathered}$ | IS |  | SE |  | DK | FI | $\underset{\wedge \wedge \wedge}{\mathrm{IE}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ \text { E/W } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK } \\ & \mathrm{NI} \\ & \$ \$ \$ \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK } \\ & \text { SO } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FR } \\ \$ \$ \$ \end{gathered}$ | ES | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FO } \\ & \# \# \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { East } \\ \text { GL } \end{gathered}$ | West GL \#\#\# | Other <br> £ | Reported catch | Unreported catch £ $\ddagger$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Wild | Ranched^ | Wild | Ranched |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 153 | 0 | 2 | 1176 | 124 | 73 | 11 | 24 | 9 | 5 | 95 | 621 | 219 | 78 | 274 | 11 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 21 | - | 2912 | 1269 |
| 2001 | 148 | 0 | 2 | 1267 | 114 | 74 | 14 | 25 | 7 | 6 | 126 | 730 | 184 | 53 | 251 | 11 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 43 | - | 3069 | 1180 |
| 2002 | 148 | 0 | 2 | 1019 | 118 | 90 | 7 | 20 | 8 | 5 | 93 | 682 | 161 | 81 | 191 | 11 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 | - | 2654 | 1039 |
| 2003 | 141 | 0 | 3 | 1071 | 107 | 99 | 11 | 15 | 10 | 4 | 78 | 551 | 89 | 56 | 192 | 13 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 | - | 2457 | 847 |
| 2004 | 161 | 0 | 3 | 784 | 82 | 111 | 18 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 39 | 489 | 111 | 48 | 245 | 19 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 15 | - | 2157 | 686 |
| 2005 | 139 | 0 | 3 | 888 | 82 | 129 | 21 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 47 | 422 | 97 | 52 | 215 | 11 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 15 | - | 2155 | 700 |
| 2006 | 137 | 0 | 3 | 932 | 91 | 93 | 17 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 67 | 326 | 80 | 29 | 192 | 13 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 22 | - | 2028 | 670 |
| 2007 | 112 | 0 | 2 | 767 | 63 | 93 | 36 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 58 | 85 | 67 | 30 | 171 | 11 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 25 | - | 1548 | 475 |
| 2008 | 158 | 0 | 4 | 807 | 73 | 132 | 69 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 71 | 89 | 64 | 21 | 161 | 12 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 26 | - | 1721 | 443 |
| 2009 | 126 | 0 | 3 | 595 | 71 | 126 | 44 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 36 | 68 | 54 | 16 | 121 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0.8 | 26 | - | 1318 | 343 |
| 2010 | 153 | 0 | 3 | 642 | 88 | 147 | 42 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 49 | 99 | 109 | 12 | 180 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 1.7 | 38 | - | 1610 | 393 |
| 2011 | 179 | 0 | 4 | 696 | 89 | 98 | 30 | 20 | 19 | 13 | 44 | 87 | 136 | 10 | 159 | 11 | 7 | 0 | 0.1 | 27 | - | 1629 | 421 |
| 2012 | 126 | 0 | 3 | 696 | 82 | 50 | 20 | 21 | 9 | 12 | 64 | 88 | 58 | 9 | 124 | 10 | 7 | 0 | 0.5 | 33 | - | 1412 | 403 |
| 2013 | 137 | 0 | 5 | 475 | 78 | 116 | 31 | 10 | 4 | 11 | 46 | 87 | 84 | 4 | 119 | 11 | 5 | 0 | 0.0 | 47 | - | 1269 | 306 |
| 2014 | 118 | 0 | 4 | 490 | 81 | 51 | 18 | 24 | 6 | 9 | 58 | 57 | 54 | 5 | 84 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0.1 | 58 | - | 1134 | 287 |
| 2015 | 140 | 0 | 4 | 583 | 80 | 94 | 31 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 45 | 63 | 68 | 3 | 68 | 16 | 5 | 0 | 1.0 | 56 | - | 1282 | 325 |
| 2016 | 135 | 0 | 5 | 612 | 56 | 71 | 34 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 51 | 58 | 86 | 4 | 27 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1.5 | 26 | - | 1195 | 335 |
| 2017 | 110 | 0 | 3 | 666 | 47 | 66 | 24 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 32 | 59 | 49 | 5 | 27 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0.3 | 28 | - | 1156 | 353 |
| 2018 | 79 | 0 | 1 | 594 | 80 | 60 | 22 | 9 | 4 | 11 | 24 | 46 | 42 | 4 | 19 | 10 | 3 | 0 | 0.8 | 39 | - | 1049 | 311 |
| 2019 | 100 | 0 | 1 | 513 | 57 | 37 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 13 | 21 | 44 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 15 | 5 | 0 | 1.4 | 28 | - | 885 | 259 |
| 2020 | 103 | 0 | 2 | 527 | 49 | 42 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 46 | 3 |  | 14 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 31 |  | 898 | 275 |
| 2021 | 98 | 0 | 2 | 295 | 49\% | 41 | 16 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 51 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 42 |  | 630 | 164 |
| 2022 | 100 | 0 | 1 | 389 | 55\% | 35 | 21 | 7 | 2 |  | 1 | 40 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 30 |  | 700 | 202 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2017- \\ & 2021 \end{aligned}$ | 98 | 0 | 2 | 519 | 56 | 49 | 21 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 19 | 49 | 20 | 4 | 16 | 10 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 34 |  | 923 | 272 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2012- \\ & 2021 \end{aligned}$ | 115 | 0 | 3 | 545 | 66 | 63 | 24 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 36 | 60 | 45 | 5 | 50 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 39 |  | 1091 | 302 |

${ }^{@}$ Country/Jurisdiction codes: CA (Canada), US (United States of America), SPM (Saint Pierre and Miquelon), NO (Norway), RU (Russian Federation), IS (Iceland), SE (Sweden), DK (Denmark), FI
(Finland), IE (Ireland), UK E/W (United Kingdom England \& Wales), UK NI (Northern Ireland), UK SO (Scotland), FR (France), ES (Spain), FO (Faroes), GL (Greenland).

* Includes estimates of some local sales and, prior to 1984, bycatch.
** Before 1966, sea trout and sea charr included (5\% of total).
*** Figures from 1991 to 2001 do not include catches taken in the recreational (rod) fishery; 2021 and 2022 data extracted from NASCO website at https://nasco.int/conservation/third-report-ing-cycle-2/
${ }^{\wedge}$ From 1990, catch includes fish ranched for both commercial and angling purposes.
${ }^{\wedge \wedge}$ Catches from hatchery-reared smolts released under programmes to mitigate for hydropower development
$\wedge^{\wedge \wedge}$ Improved reporting of rod catches in 1994 and data derived from carcase tagging and logbooks from 2002.
\$ Catch on River Foyle allocated 50\% to Ireland and 50\% to Northern Ireland.
\$\$ Angling catch (derived from carcase tagging and logbooks) first included in 2002.
\$\$\$ Data for France include some unreported catches.
\# Spanish data until 2018 (inclusive), weights estimated from mean weight of fish caught in Asturias (80-90\% of Spanish catch); weight for 2019 and 2020 for all Spain, supplied via data call.
\#\# Between 1991 and 1999, there was only a research fishery at Faroes. In 1997 and 1999, no fishery took place; the commercial fishery was resumed in 2000 , but has not operated since 2001.
\#\#\# Includes catches made in the West Greenland area by Norway, Faroes, Sweden, and Denmark in 1965-1975
${ }^{£}$ Includes catches in Norwegian Sea by vessels from Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Norway, and Finland.
${ }^{〔 f}$ No unreported catch estimate available for Canada in 2007 and 2008. Data for Canada in 2009, 2010, and 2019 are incomplete. No unreported catch estimates available for Russian Federation since 2008.
\% Russian Federation data extracted from NASCO website at https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2/

Table 6
Reported catches (tonnes, round fresh weight) and \% of the reported catches by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and in river fisheries, 2000-2022. Data for 2022 include provisional data.

| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
| Canada | 2000 | 2 | 2 | 29 | 19 | 117 | 79 | 148 |
|  | 2001 | 3 | 2 | 28 | 20 | 112 | 78 | 143 |
|  | 2002 | 4 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 114 | 77 | 148 |
|  | 2003 | 5 | 3 | 36 | 27 | 96 | 70 | 137 |
|  | 2004 | 7 | 4 | 46 | 29 | 109 | 67 | 161 |
|  | 2005 | 7 | 5 | 44 | 32 | 88 | 63 | 139 |
|  | 2006 | 8 | 6 | 46 | 34 | 83 | 60 | 137 |
|  | 2007 | 6 | 5 | 36 | 32 | 70 | 63 | 112 |
|  | 2008 | 9 | 6 | 47 | 32 | 92 | 62 | 147 |
|  | 2009 | 7 | 6 | 40 | 33 | 73 | 61 | 119 |
|  | 2010 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 27 | 100 | 69 | 146 |
|  | 2011 | 7 | 4 | 56 | 31 | 115 | 65 | 178 |
|  | 2012 | 8 | 6 | 46 | 36 | 73 | 57 | 127 |
|  | 2013 | 8 | 6 | 49 | 36 | 80 | 58 | 137 |
|  | 2014 | 7 | 6 | 28 | 24 | 83 | 71 | 118 |
|  | 2015 | 8 | 6 | 35 | 25 | 97 | 69 | 140 |
|  | 2016 | 8 | 6 | 34 | 25 | 93 | 69 | 135 |
|  | 2017 | 7 | 6 | 35 | 32 | 68 | 62 | 110 |
|  | 2018 | 7 | 9 | 35 | 45 | 36 | 46 | 79 |
|  | 2019 | 6 | 6 | 40 | 40 | 54 | 54 | 100 |
|  | 2020 | 8 | 7 | 45 | 44 | 50 | 49 | 103 |
|  | 2021 | 7 | 8 | 40 | 41 | 50 | 51 | 98 |
|  | 2022 | 7 | 7 | 42 | 42 | 51 | 51 | 100 |
| Denmark | 2008 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 99 | 9 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 | 8 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 99 | 13 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100 | 13 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 100 | 12 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 100 | 11 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 100 | 10 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 99 | 12 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 99 | 11 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 99 | 13 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2021 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 100 | 2 |
| Finland | 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 100 | 44 |
|  | 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 100 | 45 |
|  | 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 100 | 48 |
|  | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 100 | 63 |
|  | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96 | 100 | 96 |
|  | 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 100 | 126 |
|  | 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 100 | 94 |
|  | 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 100 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 100 | 39 |
|  | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 100 | 47 |
|  | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 67 | 100 | 67 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 100 | 59 |
|  | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 100 | 71 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 100 | 38 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 100 | 49 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 100 | 44 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 100 | 64 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 100 | 46 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 100 | 58 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 100 | 45 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 100 | 51 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 100 | 32 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 100 | 24 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 100 | 21 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 100 | 16 |
|  | 2021 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 100 | 1 |
|  | 2022 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 100 | 1 |
| France*^ | 1996 |  |  | 4 | 31 | 9 | 69 | 13 |
|  | 1997 |  |  | 3 | 38 | 5 | 62 | 8 |
|  | 1998 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 25 | 5 | 62 | 8 |
|  | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 35 | 7 | 65 | 11 |
|  | 2000 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 35 | 7 | 61 | 11 |
|  | 2001 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 44 | 6 | 53 | 11 |
|  | 2002 | 2 | 14 | 4 | 30 | 6 | 56 | 12 |
|  | 2003 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 44 | 7 | 56 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 51 | 9 | 49 | 19 |
|  | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 38 | 7 | 62 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 41 | 8 | 59 | 13 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 42 | 6 | 58 | 11 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
|  | 2008 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 39 | 7 | 57 | 12 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 34 | 3 | 62 | 5 |
|  | 2010 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 26 | 5 | 52 | 10 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 54 | 5 | 43 | 11 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 44 | 5 | 55 | 10 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 40 | 6 | 57 | 11 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 43 | 7 | 55 | 12 |
|  | 2015 | 4 | 23 | 5 | 32 | 7 | 45 | 16 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 45 | 3 | 52 | 6 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 36 | 6 | 59 | 10 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 47 | 6 | 53 | 11 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 54 | 6 | 44 | 15 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 48 | 4 | 50 | 8 |
|  | 2021 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 38 | 4 | 61 | 7 |
|  | 2022 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 50 | 3 | 50 | 7 |
| Iceland^^^^ | 1996 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 111 | 91 | 122 |
|  | 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 156 | 100 | 156 |
|  | 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 164 | 100 | 164 |
|  | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 | 100 | 146 |
|  | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 100 | 85 |
|  | 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 100 | 88 |
|  | 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 100 | 97 |
|  | 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 100 | 110 |
|  | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 100 | 130 |
|  | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 149 | 100 | 149 |
|  | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 111 | 100 | 111 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 100 | 129 |
|  | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 100 | 200 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 171 | 100 | 171 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 | 100 | 190 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 100 | 128 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 100 | 70 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 | 100 | 146 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 | 100 | 68 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125 | 100 | 125 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 100 | 105 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 100 | 90 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 82 | 100 | 82 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 100 | 51 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 100 | 70 |
|  | 2021 |  |  |  |  | 44 | 100 | 44 |
|  | 2022 |  |  |  |  | 56 | 100 | 56 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
| Ireland | 1996 | 440 | 64 | 134 | 20 | 110 | 16 | 684 |
|  | 1997 | 380 | 67 | 100 | 18 | 91 | 16 | 571 |
|  | 1998 | 433 | 69 | 92 | 15 | 99 | 16 | 624 |
|  | 1999 | 335 | 65 | 83 | 16 | 97 | 19 | 515 |
|  | 2000 | 440 | 71 | 79 | 13 | 102 | 16 | 621 |
|  | 2001 | 551 | 75 | 109 | 15 | 70 | 10 | 730 |
|  | 2002 | 514 | 75 | 89 | 13 | 79 | 12 | 682 |
|  | 2003 | 403 | 73 | 92 | 17 | 56 | 10 | 551 |
|  | 2004 | 342 | 70 | 76 | 16 | 71 | 15 | 489 |
|  | 2005 | 291 | 69 | 70 | 17 | 60 | 14 | 421 |
|  | 2006 | 206 | 63 | 60 | 18 | 61 | 19 | 327 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 37 | 52 | 63 | 83 |
|  | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 33 | 60 | 67 | 89 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 31 | 47 | 69 | 68 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 39 | 60 | 61 | 98 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 37 | 55 | 63 | 87 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 32 | 60 | 68 | 88 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 44 | 49 | 56 | 87 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 46 | 31 | 54 | 57 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 33 | 42 | 67 | 63 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 33 | 39 | 67 | 58 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 31 | 41 | 69 | 59 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 33 | 31 | 67 | 46 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 35 | 29 | 65 | 45 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 36 | 29 | 64 | 46 |
|  | 2021 |  |  | 17 | 35 | 33 | 65 | 51 |
|  | 2022 |  |  | 11 | 27 | 29 | 73 | 40 |
| Norway | 1996 | 520 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 267 | 34 | 787 |
|  | 1997 | 394 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 235 | 37 | 629 |
|  | 1998 | 410 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 331 | 45 | 741 |
|  | 1999 | 483 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 327 | 40 | 810 |
|  | 2000 | 619 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 557 | 47 | 1176 |
|  | 2001 | 696 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 570 | 45 | 1266 |
|  | 2002 | 596 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 423 | 42 | 1019 |
|  | 2003 | 597 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 474 | 44 | 1071 |
|  | 2004 | 469 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 316 | 40 | 785 |
|  | 2005 | 463 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 424 | 48 | 888 |
|  | 2006 | 512 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 420 | 45 | 932 |
|  | 2007 | 427 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 340 | 44 | 767 |
|  | 2008 | 382 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 425 | 53 | 807 |
|  | 2009 | 284 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 312 | 52 | 595 |
|  | 2010 | 260 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 382 | 59 | 642 |
|  | 2011 | 302 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 394 | 57 | 696 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
|  | 2012 | 255 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 440 | 63 | 696 |
|  | 2013 | 192 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 283 | 60 | 475 |
|  | 2014 | 213 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 277 | 57 | 490 |
|  | 2015 | 233 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 60 | 583 |
|  | 2016 | 269 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 343 | 56 | 612 |
|  | 2017 | 290 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 376 | 56 | 666 |
|  | 2018 | 323 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 271 | 46 | 594 |
|  | 2019 | 219 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 293 | 57 | 513 |
|  | 2020 | 215 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 312 | 59 | 527 |
|  | 2021 | 98 | 33 |  |  | 197 | 67 | 295 |
|  | 2022 | 134 | 34 |  |  | 256 | 66 | 389 |
| Russian Federation ${ }^{\$}$ | 1996 | 64 | 49 | 21 | 16 | 46 | 35 | 130 |
|  | 1997 | 63 | 57 | 17 | 15 | 32 | 28 | 111 |
|  | 1998 | 55 | 42 | 2 | 2 | 74 | 56 | 131 |
|  | 1999 | 48 | 47 | 2 | 2 | 52 | 51 | 102 |
|  | 2000 | 64 | 52 | 15 | 12 | 45 | 36 | 124 |
|  | 2001 | 70 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 39 | 114 |
|  | 2002 | 60 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 49 | 118 |
|  | 2003 | 57 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 47 | 107 |
|  | 2004 | 46 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 44 | 82 |
|  | 2005 | 58 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 30 | 82 |
|  | 2006 | 52 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 43 | 91 |
|  | 2007 | 31 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 50 | 62 |
|  | 2008 | 33 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 55 | 73 |
|  | 2009 | 22 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 69 | 71 |
|  | 2010 | 36 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 59 | 88 |
|  | 2011 | 37 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 58 | 89 |
|  | 2012 | 38 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 54 | 82 |
|  | 2013 | 36 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 54 | 78 |
|  | 2014 | 33 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 59 | 81 |
|  | 2015 | 34 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 58 | 80 |
|  | 2016 | 24 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 58 | 56 |
|  | 2017 | 13 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 72 | 47 |
|  | 2018 | 36 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 55 | 80 |
|  | 2019 | 22 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 62 | 57 |
|  | 2020 | 16 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 66 | 49 |
|  | 2021 | 17 | 35 |  |  | 32 | 65 | 49 |
|  | 2022 | 19 | 35 |  |  | 36 | 65 | 55 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
| Spain^^ | 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
|  | 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
|  | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 100 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100 | 13 |
|  | 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 100 | 10 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 | 7 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 100 | 6 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 3 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 97 | 5 |
|  | 2021 |  |  | 0 | 1 | 4 | 99 | 4 |
|  | 2022 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 100 | 3 |
| Sweden*** | 1996 | 19 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 42 | 33 |
|  | 1997 | 10 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 44 | 18 |
|  | 1998 | 5 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 67 | 15 |
|  | 1999 | 5 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 69 | 16 |
|  | 2000 | 10 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 70 | 33 |
|  | 2001 | 9 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 73 | 33 |
|  | 2002 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 75 | 28 |
|  | 2003 | 7 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 72 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 3 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 84 | 19 |
|  | 2005 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 93 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 93 | 14 |
|  | 2007 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 99 | 16 |
|  | 2008 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 99 | 18 |
|  | 2009 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 97 | 17 |
|  | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 100 | 22 |
|  | 2011 | 10 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 74 | 39 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total <br> Weight ( t ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total |  |
|  | 2012 | 7 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 76 | 30 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 100 | 15 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 100 | 30 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 100 | 17 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 100 | 18 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 100 | 17 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 100 | 20 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 100 | 14 |
|  | 2021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 100 | 11 |
|  | 2022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 | 8 |
| UK (England \& Wales) | 1996 | 83 | 45 | 42 | 23 | 58 | 31 | 183 |
|  | 1997 | 81 | 57 | 27 | 19 | 35 | 24 | 142 |
|  | 1998 | 65 | 53 | 19 | 16 | 38 | 31 | 123 |
|  | 1999 | 101 | 67 | 23 | 15 | 26 | 17 | 150 |
|  | 2000 | 157 | 72 | 25 | 12 | 37 | 17 | 219 |
|  | 2001 | 129 | 70 | 24 | 13 | 31 | 17 | 184 |
|  | 2002 | 108 | 67 | 24 | 15 | 29 | 18 | 161 |
|  | 2003 | 42 | 47 | 27 | 30 | 20 | 23 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 39 | 35 | 19 | 17 | 53 | 47 | 111 |
|  | 2005 | 32 | 33 | 28 | 29 | 36 | 37 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 30 | 37 | 21 | 26 | 30 | 37 | 80 |
|  | 2007 | 24 | 36 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 44 | 67 |
|  | 2008 | 22 | 34 | 8 | 13 | 34 | 53 | 64 |
|  | 2009 | 20 | 37 | 9 | 16 | 25 | 47 | 54 |
|  | 2010 | 64 | 59 | 9 | 8 | 36 | 33 | 109 |
|  | 2011 | 93 | 69 | 6 | 5 | 36 | 27 | 136 |
|  | 2012 | 26 | 45 | 5 | 8 | 27 | 47 | 58 |
|  | 2013 | 61 | 73 | 6 | 7 | 17 | 20 | 84 |
|  | 2014 | 41 | 75 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 54 |
|  | 2015 | 55 | 82 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 68 |
|  | 2016 | 71 | 82 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 86 |
|  | 2017 | 36 | 73 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 19 | 49 |
|  | 2018 | 36 | 84 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 42 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 4 | 88 | 5 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 3 |
|  | 2021 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 |
|  | 2022 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total <br> Weight ( t ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total |  |
| UK (Northern Ireland)** | 1999 | 44 | 83 | 9 | 17 |  |  | 53 |
|  | 2000 | 63 | 82 | 14 | 18 |  |  | 77 |
|  | 2001 | 41 | 77 | 12 | 23 |  |  | 53 |
|  | 2002 | 40 | 49 | 24 | 29 | 18 | 22 | 81 |
|  | 2003 | 25 | 45 | 20 | 35 | 11 | 20 | 56 |
|  | 2004 | 23 | 48 | 11 | 22 | 14 | 29 | 48 |
|  | 2005 | 25 | 49 | 13 | 25 | 14 | 26 | 52 |
|  | 2006 | 13 | 45 | 6 | 22 | 9 | 32 | 28 |
|  | 2007 | 6 | 21 | 6 | 20 | 17 | 59 | 30 |
|  | 2008 | 4 | 19 | 4 | 22 | 12 | 59 | 21 |
|  | 2009 | 4 | 24 | 2 | 15 | 10 | 62 | 16 |
|  | 2010 | 5 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 61 | 12 |
|  | 2011 | 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 76 | 10 |
|  | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 | 9 |
|  | 2013 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 99 | 4 |
|  | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 3 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 5 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2021 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 2 | 100 | 2 |
|  | 2022 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 100 | 1 |
| UK (Scotland) | 1996 | 129 | 30 | 80 | 19 | 218 | 51 | 427 |
|  | 1997 | 79 | 27 | 33 | 11 | 184 | 62 | 296 |
|  | 1998 | 60 | 21 | 28 | 10 | 195 | 69 | 283 |
|  | 1999 | 35 | 18 | 23 | 11 | 141 | 71 | 199 |
|  | 2000 | 76 | 28 | 41 | 15 | 157 | 57 | 274 |
|  | 2001 | 77 | 30 | 22 | 9 | 153 | 61 | 251 |
|  | 2002 | 55 | 29 | 20 | 10 | 116 | 61 | 191 |
|  | 2003 | 86 | 45 | 23 | 12 | 83 | 43 | 193 |
|  | 2004 | 67 | 27 | 20 | 8 | 160 | 65 | 247 |
|  | 2005 | 62 | 29 | 27 | 12 | 128 | 59 | 217 |
|  | 2006 | 57 | 30 | 17 | 9 | 119 | 62 | 193 |
|  | 2007 | 40 | 24 | 17 | 10 | 113 | 66 | 171 |
|  | 2008 | 38 | 24 | 11 | 7 | 112 | 70 | 161 |
|  | 2009 | 27 | 22 | 14 | 12 | 79 | 66 | 121 |
|  | 2010 | 44 | 25 | 38 | 21 | 98 | 54 | 180 |
|  | 2011 | 48 | 30 | 23 | 15 | 87 | 55 | 159 |
|  | 2012 | 40 | 32 | 11 | 9 | 73 | 59 | 124 |
|  | 2013 | 50 | 42 | 26 | 22 | 43 | 36 | 119 |
|  | 2014 | 41 | 49 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 31 | 84 |


| Country | Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | In-river |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) | \% of total | Weight (t) |
|  | 2015 | 31 | 45 | 9 | 14 | 28 | 41 | 68 |
|  | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 37 | 17 | 63 | 27 |
|  | 2017 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 27 | 19 | 73 | 26 |
|  | 2018 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 63 | 7 | 37 | 19 |
|  | 2019 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 11 | 87 | 13 |
|  | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 19 | 11 | 81 | 14 |
|  | 2021 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 70 | 7 |
|  | 2022 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 31 | 4 | 69 | 6 |

* An illegal net fishery operated from 1995 to 1998, catch unknown in the first three years but thought to be increasing. Fishery ceased in 1999. 2001-2002 catches from the illegal coastal net fishery in Lower Normandy are unknown
** Rod catch data for river (rod) fisheries in UK (N. Ireland) from 2002
*** Estuarine catch included in coastal catch.
Coastal catch included in estuarine catch.
${ }^{\wedge \wedge}$ Spain catch to 2018 was Asturias catch raised, 2019 data for all Spain.
^^^ Iceland total catch includes ranched fish
\$ 2021 and 2022 data extracted from NASCO website at https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2/

Table 7a Estimates for 2021 of unreported catches by various methods, in tonnes by country/jurisdiction within national EEZs in the North East Atlantic, North American, and West Greenland commissions of NASCO.

| Commission <br> area | Country/Jurisdiction | Unreported catch <br> (tonnes) | Unreported as \% of total <br> North Atlantic catch <br> (unreported + reported) | Unreported as \% of total <br> country/jurisdiction catch <br> (unreported + reported) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| NEAC | Denmark | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | Finland | 0.08 | 0.01 |  |
| NEAC | Iceland | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | Ireland | 5.052 | 0.6 |  |
| NEAC | Norway | 126.369 | 15.9 |  |
| NEAC | Sweden | 1.306 | 0.2 |  |
| NEAC | UK (England \& Wales) $* *$ | 0 | 0.04 |  |
| NEAC | UK (N. Ireland) | 0.3 | 0.1 |  |
| NEAC | UK (Scotland) | 0.688 |  |  |
| NAC | US | 0 | 2.4 |  |
| NAC | Canada | 19 | 10 | 1.3 |
| WGC | Greenland | 163 | 20.6 |  |
| Total unreported catch $*$ | 630 |  |  |  |
| Total reported catch of North Atlantic salmon |  |  |  |  |

* No unreported catch estimates are available for France, Spain, St. Pierre and Miquelon, or the Russian Federation in 2021.

Table 7b Estimates for 2022 of unreported catches by various methods, in tonnes by country/jurisdiction within national EEZs in the North East Atlantic, North American, and West Greenland commissions of NASCO.

| Commission area | Country/Jurisdiction | Unreported catch (tonnes) | Unreported as \% of total North Atlantic catch (unreported + reported) | Unreported as \% of total country/jurisdiction catch (unreported + reported) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NEAC | Denmark | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | Finland | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | Iceland | 1 | 0.1 | 18 |
| NEAC | Ireland | 4 | 0.4 | 9 |
| NEAC | Norway | 167 | 18.5 | 30 |
| NEAC | Sweden | 1 | 0.1 | 10 |
| NEAC | UK (England \& Wales) | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | UK (N. Ireland) | 0 |  |  |
| NEAC | UK (Scotland) | 1 | 0.1 | 14 |
| NAC | US | 0 |  |  |
| NAC | Canada | 18 | 2.0 | 15 |
| WGC | Greenland | 10 | 1.1 | 24 |
| Total unreported catch * |  | 202 | 22.4 |  |
| Total reported catch of North Atlantic salmon |  | 700 |  |  |

* No unreported catch estimates are available for France, Spain, St. Pierre and Miquelon, or the Russian Federation in 2022.


## Numbers of fish caught and released (C\&R) in angling fisheries along with the \% of the total angling catch (released + retained) for countries in the North Atlantic where records are available,

 1991-2022. Data for 2022 are provisional.|  | Canada ${ }^{\text {s }}$ |  | US |  | Iceland |  | Russia * |  | UK (E and W) |  | UK (Scotland) |  | Ireland |  | UK (N. Ireland) |  | Denmark |  | Sweden |  | Norway*** |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{I}} \stackrel{\propto}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\otimes}{\otimes} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\circ} \circ \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{\otimes} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 은 } \\ & \text { ㅇ́ } \\ & \text { do } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\circ} \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{\circ} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\widetilde{0}} \\ & \stackrel{\alpha}{\otimes} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\Pi N} \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{\sim} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\Pi} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\circ} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\widetilde{0}} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\circ} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\cup} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{N} \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{\otimes} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{I}} \stackrel{\propto}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\otimes} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\widetilde{0}} \stackrel{\infty}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{I}} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\infty} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 흔 } \\ & \text { 든 } \\ & \text { 응 } \end{aligned}$ |
| 1991 | 22167 | 28 | 239 | 5 |  |  | 3211 | 51 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 37803 | 29 | 407 | 6 |  |  | 1012 | 73 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 44803 | 36 | 507 | 7 |  |  | 1124 | 82 | 1448 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 52887 | 43 | 249 | 9 |  |  | 1205 | 83 | 3227 | 13 | 6595 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 46029 | 46 | 370 | 1 |  |  | 1190 | 84 | 3189 | 20 | 12151 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 52166 | 41 | 542 | 1 | 669 | 2 | 1074 | 73 | 3428 | 20 | 10413 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 50009 | 50 | 333 | 1 | 1558 | 5 | 1482 | 87 | 3132 | 24 | 10965 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 56289 | 53 | 273 | 1 | 2826 | 7 | 1277 | 81 | 4378 | 30 | 13464 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 48720 | 50 | 211 | 1 | 3055 | 10 | 1145 | 77 | 4382 | 42 | 14846 | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 64482 | 56 | 0 | - | 2918 | 11 | 1291 | 74 | 7470 | 42 | 21072 | 32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 59387 | 55 | 0 | - | 3611 | 12 | 1694 | 76 | 6143 | 43 | 27724 | 38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 50924 | 52 | 0 | - | 5985 | 18 | 2524 | 80 | 7658 | 50 | 24058 | 42 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 53645 | 55 | 0 | - | 5361 | 16 | 3386 | 81 | 6425 | 56 | 29170 | 55 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 62316 | 57 | 0 | - | 7362 | 16 | 2467 | 76 | 13211 | 48 | 46279 | 50 |  |  |  |  | 255 | 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 63005 | 62 | 0 | - | 9224 | 17 | 2359 | 87 | 11983 | 56 | 46165 | 55 | 255 | 12 |  |  | 606 | 27 |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 60486 | 62 | 1 | 1 | 8735 | 19 | 3338 | 82 | 10959 | 56 | 47669 | 55 | 540 | 22 | 302 | 18 | 794 | 65 |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 41192 | 58 | 3 | 1 | 9691 | 18 | 4434 | 90 | 10917 | 55 | 55660 | 61 | 151 | 44 | 470 | 16 | 959 | 57 |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 54887 | 53 | 61 | 1 | 17178 | 20 | 4188 | 86 | 13035 | 55 | 53347 | 62 | 135 | 38 | 648 | 20 | 2033 | 71 |  |  | 5512 | 5 |
| 2009 | 52151 | 59 | 0 | - | 17514 | 24 |  |  | 9096 | 58 | 48436 | 67 | 114 | 39 | 847 | 21 | 1709 | 53 |  |  | 6696 | 6 |
| 2010 | 55895 | 53 | 0 | - | 21476 | 29 | 1458 | 56 | 15012 | 60 | 78041 | 70 | 151 | 40 | 823 | 25 | 2512 | 60 |  |  | 1504 | 12 |
| 2011 | 71358 | 57 | 0 | - | 18593 | 32 |  |  | 14406 | 62 | 64870 | 73 | 126 | 38 | 1197 | 36 | 2153 | 55 | 424 | 5 | 1430 | 12 |
| 2012 | 43287 | 57 | 0 | - | 9752 | 28 | 4743 | 43 | 11952 | 65 | 63628 | 74 | 118 | 35 | 5014 | 59 | 2153 | 55 | 404 | 6 | 1861 | 14 |
| 2013 | 50630 | 59 | 0 | - | 23133 | 34 | 3732 | 39 | 10458 | 70 | 54002 | 80 | 106 | 37 | 1507 | 64 | 1932 | 57 | 274 | 9 | 1595 | 15 |
| 2014 | 41613 | 54 | 0 | - | 13616 | 41 | 8479 | 52 | 7992 | 78 | 37355 | 82 | 653 | 37 | 1065 | 50 | 1918 | 61 | 982 | 15 | 2028 | 19 |
| 2015 | 65440 | 64 | 0 | - | 21914 | 31 | 7028 | 50 | 8113 | 79 | 46836 | 84 | 938 | 37 | 111 | 100 | 2989 | 70 | 690 | 14 | 2543 | 19 |
| 2016 | 68925 | 65 | 0 | - | 22751 | 43 | 1079 | 76 | 9700 | 80 | 50186 | 90 | 109 | 43 | 280 | 100 | 3801 | 72 | 362 | 17 | 2519 | 21 |
| 2017 | 57357 | 66 | 0 | - | 19667 | 42 | 1011 | 77 | 11255 | 83 | 45652 | 90 | 125 | 45 | 126 | 100 | 4435 | 69 | 680 | 14 | 2592 | 21 |
| 2018 | 56011 | 82 | 0 | - | 19409 | 43 | 1079 | 73 | 6857 | 88 | 35066 | 93 | 924 | 43 | 3247 | 49 | 4613 | 79 | 806 | 16 | 2202 | 22 |
| 2019 | 60636 | 72 | 0 | - | 15185 | 52 | 1276 | 74 | 8171 | 89 | 43825 | 91 | 979 | 48 | 5000 | 85 | 3913 | 70 | 747 | 14 | 2117 | 20 |
| 2020 | 56618 | 72 | 0 | - | 21277 | 51 | 9508 | 65 | 11893 | 93 | 42854 | 92 | 121 | 51 | 7333 | 89 | 4375 | 69 | 587 | 16 | 2875 | 23 |
| 2021 | 67056 | 75 | 0 | - | 19108 | 54 | 1072 | 71 | 6087 | 95 | 34853 | 95 | 142 | 51 | 5132 | 89 | 4016 | 66 | 680 | 19 | 2135 | 27 |
| 2022 | 53001 | 70 | 0 | - | 23609 | 53 | 1032 | 64 | 6635 | 96 | 40753 | 96 | 136 | 53 | 3570 | 86 | 4344 | 73 | 730 | 28 | 2718 | 28 |
| Avg. 2017-2021 | 59535 | 73 | 0 | - | 18929 | 48 | 1078 | 72 | 8852 | 89 | 40450 | 92 | 116 | 47 | 4167 | 82 | 4270 | 70 | 700 | 15 | 2384 | 22 |
| \% change from Avg. 2017-2021 | -12 | 4 | - | - | 19 | 8 | -4 | -12 | -33 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 10 | -16 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 43 | 12 | 19 |

 reporting-cycle-2/
${ }^{* *}$ Data for 2006-2009. 2014 is for the DCAL area only; the figures from 2010 are a total for UK (Northern Ireland). Data for 2015, 2016, and 2017 are for River Bush only.
*** The statistics were collected on a voluntary basis; the numbers reported must be viewed as a minimum.
\$ The numbers of released fish in the kelt fishery of New Brunswick are not included in the totals for Canada

## References

Bouchard, R., Wellband, K., Lecomte, L., Bernatchez, L., and April, J. 2022. Effect of catch-and-release and temperature at release on reproductive success of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) in the Rimouski River, Québec, Canada. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 29: 888-896. https://doi.org/10.1111/fme. 12590

Cairns, D.K. 1998. Diet of cormorants, mergansers and kingfishers in Northeastern North America. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 2225. Science Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada. 29 pp. https://publications.gc.ca/pub?id=9.614562\&sl=0

Carrier, J., Gillis, C.-A., Frechette, D., Carr, J., and Bergeron, N. 2016. Are the Restigouche River Smolts on the Menu for the Double-Crested Cormorants? Atlantic Salmon Ecosystems Forum 2016. Poster.

Carss, D. N., and Russell, I. C. 2022. A synopsis of UK and European cormorant and goosander dietary studies. NRW Evidence Report , No. 591. 53 pp. Natural Resources Wales.

EIFAAC. 2022. Impact of cormorant predation on fish and fisheries in Europe. EIFAAC Advisory note: 1/2022. May 2022.
Flávio, H., Kennedy, R., Ensing, D., Jepsen, N., and Aarestrup, K. 2020. Marine mortality in the river? Atlantic salmon smolts under high predation pressure in the last kilometres of a river monitored for stock assessment. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 27: 92-101. https://doi.org/10.1111/fme. 12405

Hawkes, J.P., Saunders, R., Vashon, A.D., and Cooperman, M.S. 2013. Assessing efficacy of non-lethal harassment of double-crested cormorants to improve Atlantic salmon smolt survival. Northeastern Naturalist, 20: 1-19. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.020.0101

ICES. 2003. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 31 March-10 April 2003, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2003/ACFM:19. 297 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5172

ICES. 2013. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3-12 April 2013, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2013/ACOM:09. 379 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5173

ICES. 2023. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 5:41. 478 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 22743713

Lyach, R., and Čech, M. 2017. The effect of cormorant predation on newly established Atlantic salmon population. Folia Zoologica, 66: 167-174. https://doi.org/10.25225/fozo.v66.i3.a4.2017

Jepsen, N., Flávio, H., and Koed, A. 2019. The impact of Cormorant predation on Atlantic salmon and Sea trout smolt survival. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 26: 183-186. https://doi.org/10.1111/fme.12329

Kennedy, G.J.A. and Greer, J.E. 1988. Predation by cormorants, Phalacrocorax carbo (L.), on the salmonid populations of an Irish river. Aquaculture Research, 19: 159-170. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2109.1988.tb00419.x

NASCO. 1998. Agreement on Adoption of the Precautionary Approach. Report of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Council, Edinburgh, UK, June 1998. CNL(98)46. https://nasco.int/resolutions-agreements-and-guidelines/

Nilsen, R., Serra-Llinares, R. M., Sandvik, A. D., Mohn, A. M., Harvey, A., Uglem, I., Bekke Lehmann, G., and Karlsen, $\varnothing$. 2021. Lakselusinfestasjon på vill laksefisk langs Norskekysten i 2021. Rapport fra Havforskningen 2021-56, ISSN: 18934536. Available in Norwegian. https://www.hi.no/hi/nettrapporter/rapport-fra-havforskningen-2021-56

Nilsen, R., Serra-Llinares, R. M., Sandvik, A. D., Harvey, A., Tonstad, A., Uglem, I., Bekke Lehmann, G., and Karlsen, $\varnothing$. 2022. Lakselusinfestasjon på vill laksefisk langs Norskekysten i 2022. Rapport fra Havforskningen 2022-44, ISSN: 18934536. Available in Norwegian. https://www.hi.no/hi/nettrapporter/rapport-fra-havforskningen-2022-44

Ovegård, M. K., Jepsen, N., Bergenius Nord, M., and Petersson, E. 2021. Cormorant predation effects on fish populations: A global meta-analysis. Fish and Fisheries, 22: 605-622. https://doi.org/10.1111/faf. 12540

Recommended citation: ICES. 2023. North Atlantic salmon stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.oth.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699276

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW one-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.
2SW two-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.
CL(s) conservation limit(s), i.e. Slim. Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective of fisheries management will be to ensure a high probability of undesirable levels being avoided.
C\&R catch and release. Catch and release is a practice within recreational fishing intended as a technique of conservation. After capture, the fish are unhooked and returned to the water before experiencing serious exhaustion or injury. Using barbless hooks, it is often possible to release the fish without removing it from the water (a slack line is frequently sufficient).
CWT coded wire tag. The CWT is a length of magnetized stainless steel wire 0.25 mm in diameter. The tag is marked with rows of numbers denoting specific batch or individual codes. Tags are cut from rolls of wire by an injector that hypodermically implants them into suitable tissue. The standard length of a tag is 1.1 mm .
DST data storage tag. A miniature data logger that is attached to fish and other marine animals, measuring salinity, temperature, and depth.
EEZ Exclusive Economic Zone. EEZ is a concept adopted at the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, whereby a coastal state assumes jurisdiction over the exploration and exploitation of marine resources in its adjacent section of the continental shelf, taken to be a band extending 200 miles from the shore.
FWI Framework of Indicators. The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change has occurred in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice.
ICES International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. A global organization that develops science and advice to support the sustainable use of the oceans through the coordination of oceanic and coastal monitoring and research, and advising international commissions and governments on marine policy and management issues. maximum sustainable yield. The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years. A constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.

MSW multi-sea-winter. A MSW salmon is an adult salmon that has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.
NAC North American Commission. The North American Atlantic Commission of NASCO or the North American Commission area of NASCO.

NASCO North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization. An international organization, established by an intergovernmental convention in 1984. The objective of NASCO is to conserve, restore, enhance, and rationally manage the fisheries of Atlantic salmon through international cooperation, taking account of the best available scientific information.

NEAC North-East Atlantic Commission. The North-East Atlantic Commission of NASCO or the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.

NEAC-N North-East Atlantic Commission- northern area. The northern portion of the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.
NEAC-S North-East Atlantic Commission - southern area. The southern portion of the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.

PFA pre-fishery abundance. The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the maturing (PFAm) and non-maturing (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated; this parameter is used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the proportion of PFAm (p.PFAm).
PIT passive integrated transponder. PIT tags use radio frequency identification technology. PIT tags lack an internal power source. They are energized on encountering an electromagnetic field emitted from a transceiver. The tag's unique identity code is programmed into the microchip's nonvolatile memory.
SER spawner escapement reserve. The CL increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date (assumed to be 1st of January) and the date of return to home waters.
ToR terms of reference
WGC West Greenland Commission. The West Greenland Commission of NASCO or the West Greenland Commission area of NASCO.
WGNAS Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. ICES working group responsible for the annual assessment of the status of salmon stocks across the North Atlantic and formulating catch advice for NASCO.

## Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic

## Summary of advice for fishing season 2023/2024

The advice provided in 2021 remains valid for the 2023/2024 fishing season (see ICES, 2021a).
ICES was advised by the NASCO NEAC Framework of Indicators (FWI) Working Group that, when the FWI was applied in January 2023, it did not indicate that the pre-fishery abundance (PFA) forecast for 2022 had been underestimated. This meant that no re-assessment of the existing management advice for the Faroes fishery was required from ICES in 2023 and that the 2021 ICES advice remains valid. That advice states that when the MSY approach is applied, there are no mixed-stock fisheries options on the four constituent NEAC complexes at the Faroes for the 2023/2024 fishing seasons.

## ICES advice on conservation aspects

ICES advises that: all non-fisheries related anthropogenic mortalities should be minimized (direct effects on salmon survival); and the quantity and quality of salmon habitats should be restored; connectivity should be restored, as well as the physical, chemical, and biological properties of those habitats (indirect effects).

## NASCO 2.1 Describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries

Information on significant key events in the fisheries is presented below.

## Norway

The total number of marine fishers actively fishing was 431 in 2021 and 351 in 2022; this was a significant reduction from 2020 ( 956 marine fishers). There were significant changes of the rules for marine fishing of Atlantic salmon from 2021 onwards, which is the reason for the reduction. In 2021, bag-net fishing was banned in coastal areas south of Finnmark, and this led to bag-net fishing being permitted only in selected fjords from Troms to Rogaland (the part of Norway facing westwards) and not permitted at all in the southeastern part of Norway (from Agder to the border with Sweden). In Finnmark (the northernmost part of Norway), bag-net and bend-net fishing were banned in the Tanafjord and adjacent coastal areas because of the state of the Tana salmon stock. Bend-net fishing was also banned in Finnmark in 2022, resulting in this gear no longer being legal to use in Norway. The bag-net regulations from 2021 were continued into 2022, with only minor exceptions.

## River Teno/Tana (Finland/Norway)

Because of the poor status of salmon populations in the River Teno/Tana in recent years, a total moratorium on salmon fishing was implemented for both 2021 and 2022. The salmon fishing ban was also extended to the Tanafjord and adjacent coastal areas in Norway.

No significant changes in gear type used were reported in the NEAC area in 2021 and 2022, with the exception of the 2022 cessation of bend-net fisheries in Finnmark mentioned above.

## Faroe Islands

No fishery for salmon has been prosecuted at the Faroes since 2000.

## NEAC overall

The reported (i.e nominal) catch in the NEAC area in 2021 and 2022 are 487 tonnes ( $t$ ) and 568 t , respectively. There were 72 t (2021) and 58 t (2022) reported in the Southern NEAC area and 415 t (2021) and 510 t (2022) in the Northern NEAC area. Estimates of unreported catches in the NEAC area were 134 t in 2021 and 174 t in 2022. The location of the reported catches differed between the Southern and Northern NEAC areas (Table 1a and 1b), just as in previous years. In 2021, the catches in the Southern NEAC area came from both in-river (69\%) and estuarine (31\%) fisheries; in the Northern NEAC area, catches came from coastal ( $27.7 \%$ ) and in-river ( $72.3 \%$ ) fisheries. In 2022, in-river and estuarine fisheries accounted for $71.9 \%$ and $28.1 \%$ (respectively) of the catches in the Southern NEAC area. In the Northern NEAC area, coastal fisheries accounted for $30 \%$ of the catches, with the remaining $70 \%$ of the catches coming from in-river fisheries.

Table 1a Salmon catch by area and location in the NEAC area in 2021. Catches of NEAC origin salmon at Greenland are reported in the West Greenland Commission area. For Iceland, all catches are reported in Northern NEAC.

| Salmon catches | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2021 reported catch (tonnes) | 72 | 415 | 0 | 487 |
| Catch as \% of NEAC total | 15 | 85 | 0 |  |
| Unreported catch (tonnes) |  |  | 0 |  |
| Location of catches | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
| $\%$ in-river | 69 | 72 | 0 | 72 |
| $\%$ in estuaries | 31 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| $\%$ coastal | 0 | 28 | 0 | 24 |

Table 1b Salmon catch by area and location in the NEAC area in 2022. Catches of NEAC origin salmon at Greenland are reported in the West Greenland Commission area. For Iceland, all catches are reported in Northern NEAC.

| Salmon catches | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 reported catch (tonnes) | 58 | 510 | 0 |  |
| Catch as \% of NEAC total | 10 | 90 | 0 |  |
| Unreported catch (tonnes) |  | 174 | 0 |  |
| Location of catches | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
| $\%$ in-river | 72 | 70 | 0 | 70 |
| $\%$ in estuaries | 28 | 0 | 0 |  |
| $\%$ coastal | 0 | 30 | 0 | 3 |

The NEAC area has seen a general reduction in catches since the 1980s (Figure 1; Table 2). This reflects a decline in fishing effort as a consequence of management measures, as well as a reduction in the size of stocks. The reported catch for 2021 (487 t) and 2022 ( 568 t ) were both notably lower than preceding years and below the previous five-year ( 897 t , 20162020) and 10-year ( 1027 t , 2011-2020) means. The 2021 total catch in the NEAC area was the lowest in the time-series. The catch in Southern NEAC, which constituted around two-thirds of the total NEAC catch in the early 1970s, has been lower than that of the Northern NEAC area since 1999 (Figure 1). In this document, nominal catches (landings) are equivalent to harvest. The reported catches do not include salmon that have been caught and released (these are reported separately) nor do they include post-release mortalities, although the latter are included in the spawner estimates by some countries/jurisdictions.

1SW salmon constituted $60 \%$ and $61 \%$ (respectively) of the total catch in the Northern NEAC area in 2021 and 2022 (Figure 2). For Southern NEAC countries, the overall percentage of 1SW fish in the catch in 2021 and 2022 were estimated at $48 \%$ and $45 \%$, respectively (Figure 2 ), and is trending downward in this area.

The contribution of escaped farmed salmon to national catches in the NEAC area in 2021 and 2022 was generally low in most countries and similar to the values that have been reported in previous years. The estimated proportion of farmed salmon in Norwegian angling catches in 2021 and 2022 were the lowest in the time-series (1\% in both years); the proportion in samples taken from Norwegian rivers in autumn in both 2021 and 2022 (4\%) were also among the lowest values in the time-series. No current data are available for the proportion of farmed salmon in coastal fisheries in Norway. A small number of escaped farmed salmon was also reported from catches in Icelandic rivers in 2021 (five individuals) and 2022 ( 32 individuals). A small proportion of the catch in UK (Scotland) in 2022 were reported to be of farmed origin ( $0.23 \%$ of retained, $0.02 \%$ of all catch including catch-and-released salmon).

Estimated exploitation rates have decreased since the early 1980 s in both the Northern and Southern NEAC areas (Figure 3). The weighted exploitation rate on 1SW salmon in the Northern NEAC area was $31 \%$ in 2021 and $34 \%$ in 2022, which was lower than the most recent five-year (38\%) and 10-year (40\%) means. Exploitation on 1SW fish in the Southern NEAC complex was $7 \%$ in 2021 and 2022, which was at the same level as the most recent five-year mean (7\%) but lower than the most recent 10-year mean (9\%). Exploitation on MSW salmon in the Northern NEAC area was 35\% in 2021 and 2022, which was lower than the most recent five-year (40\%) and 10-year (42\%) means. Exploitation on MSW fish in Southern NEAC was 3\% in 2021 and 2022, which was lower than the most recent five-year (4\%) and 10-year (5\%) means.

Estimates of the number of salmon caught and released in angling fisheries are available for all NEAC countries. There are large differences between countries in the percentage of the total angling catch that is released. In 2021, this ranged from

4\% in France to $95 \%$ in both UK (England and Wales) and UK (Scotland); for 2022, it ranged from 5\% in France to 96\% in both UK (England and Wales) and UK (Scotland). These reflect differences in both management practices and angler attitudes between these countries. Catch and release mortality is also estimated for some countries, but these data are not included in the reported catch.


Figure 1 Nominal catches of salmon and five-year running means in the Southern and Northern NEAC areas, $1971-2022$.


Figure 2 Percentage of 1SW salmon in the reported catch for the Northern (black dots) and Southern (grey dots) stock complexes, 1987-2022. Curves represent Northern (black line) and Southern (grey line) stock complexes with a Loess
smoother (span $=85 \%$ ) applied to the data. For 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023)


Figure 3 Mean annual exploitation rate of wild 1SW and MSW salmon by fisheries in Northern and Southern NEAC countries. For 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).

Table 2 Reported catch of salmon in the NEAC Area (in tonnes round fresh weight), 1960-2022 (2022 values are provisional).

| Year | Southern <br> NEAC countries | Northern <br> NEAC countries * | Faroes ** | Other catches in international waters | Total reported catch | Unreported catches |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC <br> Area *** | International waters ^ |
| 1960 | 2641 | 2899 | - | - | 5540 | - | - |
| 1961 | 2276 | 2477 | - | - | 4753 | - | - |
| 1962 | 3894 | 2815 | - | - | 6709 | - | - |
| 1963 | 3842 | 2434 | - | - | 6276 | - | - |
| 1964 | 4242 | 2908 | - | - | 7150 | - | - |
| 1965 | 3693 | 2763 | - | - | 6456 | - | - |
| 1966 | 3549 | 2503 | - | - | 6052 | - | - |
| 1967 | 4492 | 3034 | - | - | 7526 | - | - |
| 1968 | 3623 | 2523 | 5 | 403 | 6554 | - | - |
| 1969 | 4383 | 1898 | 7 | 893 | 7181 | - | - |
| 1970 | 4048 | 1834 | 12 | 922 | 6816 | - | - |
| 1971 | 3736 | 1846 | - | 471 | 6053 | - | - |
| 1972 | 4257 | 2340 | 9 | 486 | 7092 | - | - |
| 1973 | 4604 | 2727 | 28 | 533 | 7892 | - | - |
| 1974 | 4352 | 2675 | 20 | 373 | 7420 | - | - |
| 1975 | 4500 | 2616 | 28 | 475 | 7619 | - | - |
| 1976 | 2931 | 2383 | 40 | 289 | 5643 | - | - |
| 1977 | 3025 | 2184 | 40 | 192 | 5441 | - | - |
| 1978 | 3102 | 1864 | 37 | 138 | 5141 | - | - |
| 1979 | 2572 | 2549 | 119 | 193 | 5433 | - | - |
| 1980 | 2640 | 2794 | 536 | 277 | 6247 | - | - |
| 1981 | 2557 | 2352 | 1025 | 313 | 6247 | - | - |
| 1982 | 2533 | 1938 | 606 | 437 | 5514 | - | - |
| 1983 | 3532 | 2341 | 678 | 466 | 7017 | - | - |


| Year | Southern <br> NEAC countries | Northern NEAC countries * | Faroes ** | Other catches in international waters | Total reported catch | Unreported catches |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC <br> Area *** | International waters ^ |
| 1984 | 2308 | 2461 | 628 | 101 | 5498 | - | - |
| 1985 | 3002 | 2531 | 566 | - | 6099 | - | - |
| 1986 | 3595 | 2588 | 530 | - | 6713 | - | - |
| 1987 | 2564 | 2266 | 576 | - | 5406 | 2554 | - |
| 1988 | 3315 | 1969 | 243 | - | 5527 | 3087 | - |
| 1989 | 2433 | 1627 | 364 | - | 4424 | 2103 | - |
| 1990 | 1645 | 1775 | 315 | - | 3735 | 1779 | 180-350 |
| 1991 | 1145 | 1677 | 95 | - | 2917 | 1555 | 25-100 |
| 1992 | 1524 | 1806 | 23 | - | 3353 | 1825 | 25-100 |
| 1993 | 1443 | 1853 | 23 | - | 3319 | 1471 | 25-100 |
| 1994 | 1896 | 1684 | 6 | - | 3586 | 1157 | 25-100 |
| 1995 | 1775 | 1503 | 5 | - | 3283 | 942 | - |
| 1996 | 1394 | 1358 | - | - | 2752 | 947 | - |
| 1997 | 1112 | 962 | - | - | 2074 | 732 | - |
| 1998 | 1120 | 1099 | 6 | - | 2225 | 1108 | - |
| 1999 | 934 | 1139 | 0 | - | 2073 | 887 | - |
| 2000 | 1210 | 1518 | 8 | - | 2736 | 1135 | - |
| 2001 | 1242 | 1634 | 0 | - | 2876 | 1089 | - |
| 2002 | 1135 | 1360 | 0 | - | 2496 | 946 | - |
| 2003 | 908 | 1394 | 0 | - | 2303 | 719 | - |
| 2004 | 919 | 1059 | 0 | - | 1978 | 575 | - |
| 2005 | 809 | 1189 | 0 | - | 1998 | 605 | - |
| 2006 | 650 | 1217 | 0 | - | 1867 | 604 | - |
| 2007 | 372 | 1036 | 0 | - | 1407 | 465 | - |
| 2008 | 355 | 1178 | 0 | - | 1533 | 433 | - |
| 2009 | 266 | 898 | 0 | - | 1164 | 317 | - |
| 2010 | 410 | 1003 | 0 | - | 1414 | 357 | - |
| 2011 | 410 | 1009 | 0 | - | 1419 | 382 | - |
| 2012 | 295 | 955 | 0 | - | 1250 | 363 | - |
| 2013 | 310 | 770 | 0 | - | 1080 | 272 | - |
| 2014 | 217 | 736 | 0 | - | 953 | 256 | - |
| 2015 | 222 | 859 | 0 | - | 1081 | 298 | - |
| 2016 | 186 | 842 | 0 | - | 1028 | 298 | - |
| 2017 | 151 | 863 | 0 | - | 1015 | 318 | - |
| 2018 | 125 | 804 | 0 | - | 929 | 279 | - |
| 2019 | 76 | 671 | 0 | - | 747 | 237 | - |
| 2020 | 79 | 689 | 0 | - | 768 | 238 | - |
| 2021 | 72 | 415 | 0 | - | 487 | 134 | - |
| 2022 | 58 | 510 | 0 | - | 568 | 174 | - |
| Mean |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline 2017- \\ 2021 \end{gathered}$ | 101 | 688 | 0 | - | 790 | 241 | - |
| $\begin{gathered} 2012- \\ 2021 \end{gathered}$ | 173 | 760 | 0 | - | 934 | 269 | - |

* All Icelandic catches have been included in Northern NEAC countries.
** Since 1991, fishing carried out at the Faroes has only been for research purposes.
*** No unreported catch estimate available for the Russian Federation since 2008.
$\wedge$ Estimates refer to season ending in the given year.

NASCO 2.2 Review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits
National stocks within the NEAC area are combined into two geographic groups for the provision of management advice for the distant-water fisheries at West Greenland and the Faroes. The Northern group consists of Finland, Norway, the Russian Federation, Sweden, and the northeastern region of Iceland. The Southern group consists of France, Ireland, UK
(England and Wales), UK (Northern Ireland), UK (Scotland), and the southwestern region of Iceland. Four stock complexes are then defined, each comprised of one of the two sea ages (1SW or MSW) per geographic group (N-NEAC and S-NEAC).

River-specific conservation limits (CLs; in terms of either egg or spawner requirements) have been estimated for salmon stocks in most countries/jurisdictions in the NEAC area (France, Finland, Ireland, Norway, Sweden, UK [England and Wales], UK [Northern Ireland] and UK [Scotland]), and these are used in national assessments. In these cases, CL estimates for individual rivers are summed to provide estimates at the national level for these countries/jurisdictions. River-specific CLs have also been estimated for a number of rivers in the Russian Federation and Iceland, but these are not yet used in national assessments. An interim approach has been developed for countries/jurisdictions that do not use river-specific CLs in their national assessments. This approach is based on a model (pseudo-stock-recruitment relationships) for salmon stocks that are updated annually and for which, as a result, the CLs may change slightly from year to year.

To provide catch advice to NASCO, CLs are also required for stock complexes. These have been derived either by summing individual river CLs to country/jurisdiction level or by taking the CLs provided by the model and summing to the level of the four NEAC stock complexes. Spawner escapement reserves (SERs) are CLs (expressed in terms of spawner numbers) that are adjusted to take into account natural mortality ( 0.03 per month) between 1 January of the first winter at sea and the time of their return to homewaters. The homewaters are defined as the river of origin, including estuaries and associated coastal waters. This was done for each of the maturing (6-9 months) and non-maturing (16-21 months) 1SW salmon components from the Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC stock complexes.

CLs and SERs are provided for the four stock complexes (Table 3) by summing country/jurisdiction CLs to the level of the four NEAC stock complexes.

Table 3 Conservation limits (CL) and spawner escapement reserves (SER) for the salmon stock complexes in the NEAC area in 2022. Values are in numbers of fish.

| Geographic group | Age group | CL | SER |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Northern NEAC | 1SW | 139681 | 176623 |
|  | MSW | 119766 | 203899 |
| Southern NEAC | 1 SW | 438096 | 554282 |
|  | MSW | 176261 | 297005 |

For the nine countries/jurisdictions where river-specific CLs are available, the following are provided in Figure 4:

- the time-series indicating the development in the definition of these CLs;
- the number of rivers annually assessed against CLs; and
- the number of rivers that annually meet or exceed CLs (based on the number of spawners after fisheries have taken place, except for France).

For France, the number of rivers that met the CL actually corresponds to the number of rivers for which the TAC has been reached. France will review this methodology for 2024 by assessing the compliance to CL in terms of egg deposition. Iceland has set provisional CLs for all salmon-producing rivers and continues to work towards finalizing an assessment process for determining CL attainment. In Finland/Norway, a CL has been set for the northern transboundary river River Näätämöjoki/Neidenelva, which is counted amongst the Norwegian rivers for the CL development and compliance. Data compilation and preparations to undertake a CL compliance assessment for this stock are underway.


Figure 4 Time-series showing the number of rivers with established CLs (blue dots), the number of rivers assessed annually (light blue solid lines), and the number of rivers meeting CLs annually (red dotted lines) for countries/jurisdictions in the NEAC area. UK (Scotland) 2022 data are not available for by country/jurisdiction analysis at time of publication.

NASCO 2.3 Describe the status of the stocks
Recruitment, expressed as pre-fishery abundance (PFA; split into maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon at 1 January of the first winter at sea) is estimated by geographic groups (Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC) and individual country/jurisdiction; it is assessed relative to the SER.

The assessment of PFA against SER for the four complexes over the time-series is shown in Figure 5, and by country/jurisdiction for the two most recent years in Figure 6a and 6b. The time-series of returns and spawners against CLs are shown by sea age groups for the Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC geographic groups (Figure 5), and by individual countries/jurisdictions in 2021 and 2022 for 1SW (Figure 7a and 7b) and MSW (Figure 8a and 8b) salmon.

## PFA relative to SER and spawners relative to CLs

The status of the two age groups of the Northern NEAC stock complex, prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries in the latest available PFA year, were considered to be at full reproductive capacity (i.e. above the SER; Figure 5). The abundances of both maturing 1SW and non-maturing 1SW recruits (PFA) for Northern NEAC (Figure 5) show a general decline over the time period, with that decline more marked in the maturing 1SW stock. In 2021, the numbers of maturing 1SW and non-maturing 1SW recruits (PFA) are at their lowest point since the start of the time-series. The 1SW spawners in the Northern NEAC stock complex have been at full reproductive capacity throughout the time-series, with the exception of 2021. MSW spawners, on the other hand, have periodically been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity, though not in the last 10 years (Figure 5).

Similarly, in the Southern NEAC complex, the abundances of both maturing 1SW and non-maturing 1SW recruits (PFA) show a general decline over the time period (Figure 5). The decline was more marked in the maturing 1SW stock with five of the most recent 10 years being at risk of suffering or suffering reduced reproductive capacity (i.e., below or overlapping the SER). MSW stocks (non-maturing 1SW PFA) were considered to be at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries in the latest available PFA year (Figure 5). The 1SW spawners in the Southern NEAC stock complex have been at full reproductive capacity throughout the time-series, but in eight of the ten last years have been at risk of suffering or suffering reduced reproductive capacity. In contrast, MSW spawners have been at risk of
suffering reduced reproductive capacity or suffering reduced reproductive capacity for most of the time-series, although they have been at full reproductive capacity for all of the most recent ten years (Figure 5).

For all countries in Northern NEAC, the PFAs of both maturing and non-maturing 1SW stocks were at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries in the most recent PFA years, except for maturing and nonmaturing 1SW stocks in the Tana/Teno (Finland \& Norway) and 1SW maturing stocks in the Russian Federation, which were at risk of suffering or suffering reduced reproductive capacity (Figures 6a and 6b). Note that for 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023) and should be taken with caution. Returning and spawning 1SW and MSW stocks in Sweden and Norway, as well as 1SW returning stocks in Iceland, were at full reproductive capacity in 2021 and 2022. However, both 1 SW and MSW returns and spawner stocks in the River Teno/Tana (Finland \& Norway) and in the Russian Federation were at risk or suffering reduced reproductive capacity, except for MSW returns in the Russian Federation (based on data derived from reported catches in NASCO, 2023), which were at full reproductive capacity (Figures 7a-8b). Note that for 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023). In addition, 1SW and MSW spawners in Iceland were at risk of suffering or suffering reduced reproductive capacity in 2021 and 2022 (Figures 7a and 7b; Figures 8a and $8 \mathrm{~b})$.

In Southern NEAC, maturing and non-maturing stocks in UK (Northern Ireland), Ireland, and France were suffering or at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries and at spawning (Figures 6a and 6b). 1SW returns and spawners were all suffering reduced reproductive capacity in 2021 and 2022 (Figures 7 a and 7 b ), apart from in UK (Scotland): here, maturing and non-maturing stocks were at full reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries (Figures $6 a$ and $6 b$ ) and for returns and spawners (Figures 7a and 7b), with the sole exception of MSW spawners in 2021, which were at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity (Figure 8a). In addition, in UK (England and Wales), the 1 SW maturing stock was suffering reduced reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries (Figures 6a and 6b) and at spawning in 2021 and 2022 (Figures 7 a and 7 b ), whereas the non-maturing 1SW stock and MSW returns and spawners were at full reproductive capacity for both years (Figures 6a and 6b; Figures 8a and 8b).

## Trends in rivers meeting CLs

In the NEAC area, all jurisdictions except Iceland currently assess salmon stocks using river-specific CLs (Figure 4, Table 4). The attainment of CLs is assessed based on the number of spawners after fisheries have taken place, except for France, as outlined previously.

Table 4a Summary of the attainment of CLs in 2021 and trends based on all available data in the NEAC area. Further details can be found in ICES (2023a).

| Country /Jurisdiction | Number of rivers with CLs | Number of rivers assessed for compliance | Number of rivers attaining CL | \% of assessed rivers attaining CL | Trend over each time series |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian Federation | No data available |  |  |  |  |
| Norway/Finland (Tana/Teno) | 25 | 8 | 2 | 25 | Decreasing |
| Norway | 439 | 194 | 138 | 71 | Decreasing |
| Sweden | 24 | 23 | 3 | 13 | Decreasing |
| Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |
| UK (Scotland) | 173 | 173 | 55 | 32 | Decreasing |
| UK (Northern Ireland) | 19 | 17 | 9 | 53 | Minor decrease |
| UK (England and Wales) | 64 | 62 | 11 | 18 | Decreasing |
| Ireland | 144 | 144 | 49 | 34 | Minor increase |
| France | 37 | 35 | 1 | 3 | Variable |

Table 4b Summary of the attainment of CLs in 2022 and trends based on all available data in the NEAC area. Further details can be found in ICES (2023a).

| Country /Jurisdiction | Number of rivers with CLs | Number of rivers assessed for compliance | Number of rivers attaining CL | \% of assessed rivers attaining CL | Trend in \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian Federation | No data available |  |  |  |  |
| Norway/Finland (Tana/Teno) | 25 | 8 | 1 | 12 | Decreasing |
| Norway | 439 | 174 | 144 | 83 | Increasing |
| Sweden | 24 | 24 | 4 | 17 | Minor increase |
| Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |
| UK (Scotland) | 173 | 2022 compliance data not yet available |  |  |  |
| UK (Northern Ireland) | 19 | 15 | 2 | 13 | Decreasing |
| UK (England and Wales) | 64 | 59 | 7 | 12 | Decreasing |
| Ireland | 144 | 144 | 48 | 33 | Minor decrease |
| France | 37 | 35 | 0 | 0 | Decreasing |

## Return rates

Return rate estimates - proxies for marine survival - are derived for a limited number of rivers and have time-series of different durations. Return rates of wild and hatchery smolts to Northern NEAC are variable. They have generally decreased since 1980, although rates of 1SW returns of wild smolts have stabilized since 2010, while those of hatchery smolts have increased since 2005. Rates of 2SW returns of wild and hatchery smolts to the Northern NEAC area are highly variable but have continued to decline in the most recent years, especially for wild smolts. Mean return rates of wild and hatchery smolts to Southern NEAC are less variable, primarily because they are estimated from more rivers. They have also generally decreased since 1980 but appear to have stabilized since 2010, with an upward trend in rates of 2SW returns from wild smolts apparent since 2005 (Figure 9).

The overall low return rates in recent years highlighted in these analyses are broadly consistent with the trends in estimated returns and spawners as derived from the PFA model. These low rates suggest that abundance is strongly influenced by factors in the marine environment.

## Northern and Southern NEAC



NEAC-N Non-mat. 1SW PFA


NEAC-S Maturing 1SW PFA


NEAC-S Non-mat. 1SW PFA






Figure 5 Estimated pre-fishery abundance (PFA - recruits; left panels) and spawner escapement (right panels), with 90\% confidence limits, for maturing 1SW (1SW spawners) and non-maturing 1SW (MSW spawners) salmon in Northern (NEAC-N) and Southern (NEAC-S) NEAC stock complexes. The dashed horizontal lines are the respective 2022 SER values (left panels) and CL values (right panels).


Figure 6a
PFA of maturing (2021) and non-maturing (2020) in percent of spawner escapement reserve (\% of SER). The percent of SER is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the SER), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the SER, but the 5th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the SER). For 2021, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).


Figure 6b PFA of maturing (2022) and non-maturing (2021) in percent of spawner escapement reserve (\% of SER). The percent of SER is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the SER), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the SER, but the 5th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the SER). For 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).


Figure 7a 1 SW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (\% of CL) for 2021. The percent of CL is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the CL, but the 5 th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the CL). For 2021, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).


Figure 7b 1 SW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (\% of CL) for 2022. The percent of CL is based on the medi-an of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the CL , but the 5 th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the CL). For 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).


Figure 8a MSW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (\% of CL ) for 2021. The percent of CL is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the CL, but the 5th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the CL). For 2021, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).

MSW returns and spawners by country


Figure $\mathbf{8 b} \quad$ MSW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (\% of CL) for 2022. The percent of CL is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colour shading represents the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At Risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is above the CL, but the 5th percentile is below), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: median spawner estimate is below the CL). For 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).


Figure 9 Least squared (marginal mean) average annual return rates (in \%) of wild (left panels) and hatchery-origin (right panels) smolts of 1SW and 2SW salmon to Northern (top panels) and Southern (bottom panels) NEAC areas. For most rivers in Southern NEAC, the values represent returns to the coast prior to the homewater coastal fisheries. Mean annual return rates for each origin and area were estimated from a general linear model assuming quasi-Poisson errors (loglink function). Error bars represent standard errors. Trend lines are from locally weighted polynomial regression (LOESS) and are meant to be a visual interpretation aid. Following details in ICES (2023a; Tables 3.3.6.1 and 3.3.6.2), the analyses include estimated return rates (in \%) for 1SW and 2SW returns by smolt year.

Table 5
Estimated PFA of maturing 1SW salmon (potential 1SW returns) by year for NEAC countries ( $50 \%$ quantile of the Monte Carlo distribution only) and region ( $50 \%$, $5 \%$, and $95 \%$ quantiles of the Monte Carlo distribution). Note: For 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).

| Year | Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  | Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC Area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Finland | Iceland (N\&E) | Norway | Russian Federation | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50\% (5\%; $95 \%)$ | France | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Iceland } \\ & \text { (S \& W) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Ireland | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK (E } \\ & \& W) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) |
| 1971 | 29700 | 11676 |  |  | 22138 |  | 63797 | 77055 | 1340550 | 105555 | 222340 | 724642 | 2547239 (2209773; 2979419) |  |
| 1972 | 115434 | 10704 |  | 151002 | 17619 |  | 128477 | 62631 | 1437535 | 102429 | 194815 | 749574 | 2698666 (2326890; 3153030) |  |
| 1973 | 53727 | 12867 |  | 222437 | 21784 |  | 78836 | 67393 | 1565737 | 120843 | 170785 | 907268 | 2927284 (2516010; 3444468) |  |
| 1974 | 74665 | 12778 |  | 221116 | 31659 |  | 36683 | 47966 | 1778610 | 149017 | 185653 | 869421 | 3082327 (2632600; 3632067) |  |
| 1975 | 88920 | 15561 |  | 340134 | 34248 |  | 72965 | 74474 | 1957900 | 154489 | 152577 | 725929 | 3158615 (2694075; 3762663) |  |
| 1976 | 80627 | 15655 |  | 237354 | 19291 |  | 66202 | 58841 | 1334480 | 102428 | 106222 | 576914 | 2255451 (1934979; 2675026) |  |
| 1977 | 45568 | 21684 |  | 151145 | 8680 |  | 51698 | 59887 | 1153716 | 117388 | 104528 | 697865 | 2201487 (1883421; 2597422) |  |
| 1978 | 43413 | 22031 |  | 152695 | 10351 |  | 53317 | 78666 | 1009231 | 133593 | 136113 | 731767 | 2162374 (1862605; 2518482) |  |
| 1979 | 38856 | 21132 |  | 211764 | 10665 |  | 60816 | 72601 | 924367 | 127686 | 95677 | 740493 | 2041307 (1755856; 2388091) |  |
| 1980 | 31250 | 3352 |  | 150882 | 13699 |  | 127796 | 33431 | 711807 | 120459 | 121799 | 491092 | 1625082 (1406751; 1882211) |  |
| 1981 | 28002 | 16681 |  | 125233 | 25071 |  | 100554 | 43125 | 377092 | 126977 | 95880 | 633942 | 1392784 (1210637; 1609433) |  |
| 1982 | 16667 | 7689 |  | 109332 | 22078 |  | 62163 | 43921 | 773143 | 107870 | 137472 | 720561 | 1858490 (1626150; 2120049) |  |
| 1983 | 40626 | 11393 | 890791 | 183221 | 29245 | 1158942 (1011093; 1328229) | 67354 | 55965 | 1362454 | 157969 | 193657 | 807212 | 2664184 (2324171; 3048481) | 3829210 (3409498; 4283621) |
| 1984 | 44102 | 4167 | 930274 | 196255 | 41251 | 1219172 (1064391; 1401391) | 109548 | 34244 | 715691 | 137946 | 76405 | 759975 | 1853821 (1617682; 2124632) | 3075276 (2752277; 3433705) |
| 1985 | 58472 | 28147 | 946298 | 269729 | 49181 | 1355544 (1193524; 1543316) | 40855 | 55044 | 1183513 | 137753 | 98485 | 696827 | 2225333 (1937150; 2577728) | 3587936 (3208904; 4026412) |
| 1986 | 46277 | 35135 | 820721 | 230464 | 51456 | 1189130 (1051167; 1350607) | 63306 | 90576 | 1325869 | 158637 | 110918 | 811268 | 2588090 (2246610; 2993915) | 3779936 (3363846; 4250591) |
| 1987 | 55795 | 20613 | 691129 | 244981 | 40746 | 1057777 (935785; 1200003) | 112371 | 56415 | 851179 | 164376 | 60508 | 693445 | 1974887 (1698070; 2319778) | 3036336 (2702654; 3436643) |
| 1988 | 32793 | 29781 | 634092 | 169305 | 34219 | 902556 (800163; 1022695) | 38141 | 100807 | 1156800 | 224822 | 142325 | 846084 | 2534057 (2185125; 2942678) | 3443851 (3045918; 3895462) |
| 1989 | 71718 | 16072 | 698058 | 251267 | 9978 | 1050014 (928848; 1199094) | 20913 | 56739 | 828865 | 151932 | 136380 | 942276 | 2161841 (1837552; 2538849) | 3218659 (2833573; 3649771) |
| 1990 | 71526 | 12034 | 626862 | 208498 | 23315 | 945343 (836339; 1071942) | 34744 | 51961 | 518910 | 108652 | 112721 | 613054 | 1461385 (1242528; 1722769) | 2409343 (2138780; 2730739) |
| 1991 | 70407 | 17411 | 546478 | 177907 | 29001 | 845171 (747985; 960841) | 25284 | 57231 | 370288 | 107044 | 63046 | 525049 | 1160177 (990238; 1384432) | 2009348 (1787201; 2279119) |
| 1992 | 98952 | 32816 | 460131 | 218735 | 32484 | 848748 (753789; 955246) | 46024 | 65723 | 537208 | 112350 | 127420 | 683858 | 1595877 (1355722; 1894027) | 2450105 (2160848; 2788751) |
| 1993 | 66949 | 27039 | 461894 | 187946 | 32308 | 780385 (695727; 877914) | 66138 | 64357 | 438020 | 155537 | 149179 | 736221 | 1635797 (1386381; 1977939) | 2420111 (2130084; 2793197) |
| 1994 | 37233 | 8641 | 624814 | 223201 | 24829 | 923592 (815518; 1052713) | 51803 | 53140 | 558920 | 173195 | 102392 | 745513 | 1709994 (1454973; 2044338) | 2637952 (2326807; 3026432) |
| 1995 | 37105 | 22569 | 408267 | 200013 | 36171 | 707821 (629705; 796596) | 17439 | 65243 | 624547 | 131672 | 95242 | 730272 | 1678741 (1426829; 1995891) | 2388970 (2098995; 2736507) |
| 1996 | 57071 | 12053 | 311291 | 272706 | 21729 | 678825 (602567; 766135) | 21395 | 56476 | 582088 | 97633 | 98602 | 569699 | 1441142 (1214358; 1730542) | 2121082 (1858787; 2443108) |
| 1997 | 51960 | 16510 | 359481 | 267359 | 9840 | 708238 (628475; 800793) | 10972 | 41186 | 578581 | 87706 | 117014 | 487495 | 1338970 (1132596; 1588212) | 2051188 (1802161; 2337143) |
| 1998 | 65232 | 28032 | 468379 | 293017 | 7998 | 866734 (767545; 978935) | 21335 | 56263 | 609810 | 96772 | 253746 | 545062 | 1601103 (1373290; 1889517) | 2471800 (2192630; 2801646) |
| 1999 | 95593 | 14202 | 435354 | 225986 | 12496 | 787959 (700119; 886424) | 7123 | 45856 | 566543 | 76474 | 66114 | 364899 | 1138129 (965980; 1344578) | 1928360 (1711384; 2178835) |
| 2000 | 103929 | 14945 | 716106 | 246868 | 23055 | 1110950 (984079; 1257392) | 18737 | 40591 | 787113 | 117103 | 97010 | 560495 | 1640111 (1389597; 1939527) | 2755886 (2437969; 3121973) |
| 2001 | 75115 | 13625 | 618397 | 333381 | 14321 | 1064811 (927437; 1232217) | 15996 | 36526 | 627645 | 101709 | 77252 | 592215 | 1465153 (1243192; 1755706) | 2536739 (2242120; 2887997) |
| 2002 | 46639 | 23592 | 377872 | 302572 | 13713 | 771749 (667588; 908493) | 35632 | 45453 | 549234 | 96000 | 136833 | 440558 | 1320221 (1145237; 1541883) | 2096529 (1864959; 2377023) |
| 2003 | 46044 | 12531 | 524764 | 269744 | 7468 | 866881 (752440; 1001986) | 23762 | 54308 | 537803 | 73720 | 85875 | 435165 | 1229221 (1050646; 1461459) | 2103445 (1861837; 2391233) |
| 2004 | 19484 | 33708 | 318015 | 189976 | 6259 | 571249 (499531; 659618) | 28862 | 54445 | 395772 | 133009 | 82404 | 604346 | 1319988 (1105942; 1602525) | 1895627 (1650525; 2203684) |
| 2005 | 42788 | 30144 | 471431 | 215930 | 6088 | 772196 (677277; 885740) | 18704 | 80387 | 394345 | 108458 | 103347 | 604923 | 1329334 (1117743; 1616867) | 2106207 (1851226; 2425908) |


| Year | Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  | Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC Area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Finland | Iceland <br> (N\&E) | Norway | Russian Federation | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | France | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Iceland } \\ & \text { (S \& W) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Ireland | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UK (E } \\ & \& W) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) |
| 2006 | 70166 | 31766 | 381365 | 261989 | 6830 | 756666 (662247; 872431) | 26341 | 56653 | 302350 | 106781 | 70013 | 546436 | 1125747 (934262; 1389409) | 1889202 (1648304; 2188444) |
| 2007 | 20562 | 23500 | 213518 | 140708 | 2127 | 403204 (351408; 467019) | 20607 | 64904 | 304273 | 102366 | 103849 | 559557 | 1197333 (961938; 1519920) | 1604110 (1354047; 1941735) |
| 2008 | 22226 | 21504 | 267272 | 146361 | 3307 | 464877 (405163; 536517) | 20273 | 78593 | 322656 | 100031 | 65206 | 454311 | 1083332 (862307; 1391971) | 1552949 (1309623; 1878147) |
| 2009 | 39315 | 34643 | 214174 | 137283 | 3514 | 431615 (379804; 491938) | 5819 | 88940 | 262525 | 62732 | 40527 | 350641 | 841333 (677673; 1076826) | 1275738 (1089843; 1521919) |
| 2010 | 31619 | 27735 | 317816 | 156338 | 6027 | 542816 (475163; 619531) | 19550 | 91539 | 350205 | 124838 | 40397 | 622799 | 1294605 (1037186; 1660460) | 1840644 (1560279; 2222663) |
| 2011 | 35846 | 22815 | 223625 | 167224 | 6569 | 458607 (403350; 522814) | 13309 | 64324 | 302246 | 84192 | 29156 | 354347 | 878633 (703966; 1135708) | 1340733 (1143533; 1612349) |
| 2012 | 62201 | 11857 | 248690 | 195107 | 7173 | 528794 (463930; 610726) | 14474 | 36462 | 308872 | 48235 | 66766 | 448311 | 962232 (758770; 1252003) | 1494146 (1265861; 1802549) |
| 2013 | 35919 | 28411 | 234742 | 152314 | 4199 | 459556 (400782; 530752) | 20414 | 108517 | 259956 | 67788 | 73943 | 351870 | 921697 (751518; 1165613) | 1385066 (1192022; 1646429) |
| 2014 | 51164 | 13350 | 320117 | 143215 | 11558 | 544988 (472246; 632104) | 17987 | 26684 | 159302 | 40058 | 33504 | 204275 | 502391 (409689; 637200) | 1052872 (917114; 1216540) |
| 2015 | 31701 | 37653 | 282200 | 149734 | 3313 | 509305 (445049; 585639) | 16761 | 74306 | 227052 | 49074 | 36065 | 322343 | 755674 (610109; 966525) | 1268998 (1092373; 1499650) |
| 2016 | 24833 | 15962 | 219085 | 106708 | 2985 | 372399 (326330; 426130) | 15099 | 43624 | 230086 | 52411 | 68039 | 314531 | 755318 (601434; 974708) | 1131757 (958888; 1359546) |
| 2017 | 15838 | 15570 | 288545 | 38361 | 3817 | 363985 (317391; 420604) | 19129 | 45483 | 249994 | 37983 | 57281 | 279383 | 718529 (571795; 949419) | 1087877 (920180; 1325943) |
| 2018 | 39948 | 16618 | 294595 | 127977 | 10213 | 495129 (432088; 570254) | 15910 | 39299 | 197711 | 49122 | 50213 | 268734 | 649252 (514748; 837450) | 1148073 (983871; 1357475) |
| 2019 | 13189 | 10046 | 230493 | 91713 | 4955 | 353959 (309472; 406709) | 16411 | 26130 | 168346 | 32696 | 28017 | 273320 | 564389 (442452; 741401) | 921129 (779549; 1111422) |
| 2020 | 11311 | 12120 | 282730 | 66054 | 5445 | 379580 (332571; 435177) | 13276 | 32628 | 205267 | 61307 | 44833 | 364353 | 746050 (579552; 970283) | 1127878 (944133; 1365137) |
| 2021 | 23934 | 9976 | 196458 | 79609 | 6400 | 324978 (260270; 425972) | 8043 | 26425 | 212324 | 32761 | 33989 | 265353 | 599488 (464691; 804760) | 932870 (770567; 1161949) |
| 2022 | 12536 | 11486 | 263883 | 93902 | 5237 | 394707 (318794; 515485) | 8367 | 34297 | 197469 | 46115 | 11965 | 286618 | 605737 (466327; 801604) | 1009918 (833837; 1237251) |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Mean } \\ & 2013- \\ & 2022 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 26037 | 17119 | 261285 | 104959 | 5812 | 419858 (361499; 494883) | 15140 | 45739 | 210751 | 46932 | 43785 | 293078 | 681853 (541231; 884896) | 1106644 (939253; 1328134) |

 of the Monte Carlo distribution). Estimates for 2022 will only be available in 2023 for this component. Note: For 2021 and 2022, values for the Russian Federation are derived from total reported catches provided in tonnes (NASCO, 2023).

| Year | Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  | Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Finland | Iceland <br> (N\&E) | Norway | Russian Federation | Sweden | Northern NEAC <br> 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | France | Iceland (S \& W) | Ireland | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { UK } \\ (E \& W) \end{gathered}$ | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) |
| 1971 | 47342 | 27036 |  | 264705 | 4733 |  | 59221 | 65579 | 384328 | 363956 | 32690 | 1181439 | 2100629 (1782655; 2493454) |  |
| 1972 | 72820 | 25396 |  | 427371 | 7566 |  | 39573 | 59175 | 384650 | 281731 | 28709 | 1076675 | 1879781 (1586314; 2242292) |  |
| 1973 | 117095 | 23884 |  | 396160 | 5095 |  | 22259 | 51026 | 402574 | 208401 | 31197 | 782311 | 1507211 (1267331; 1805579) |  |
| 1974 | 148210 | 26414 |  | 428330 | 3799 |  | 34986 | 54242 | 452346 | 264841 | 25753 | 985761 | 1832116 (1521082; 2225266) |  |
| 1975 | 116550 | 21665 |  | 366089 | 4752 |  | 29992 | 46758 | 338763 | 180334 | 17932 | 710539 | 1334393 (1125003; 1598276) |  |
| 1976 | 81133 | 29723 |  | 252437 | 2606 |  | 20826 | 45473 | 275283 | 176116 | 17569 | 735041 | 1282726 (1047640; 1573701) |  |
| 1977 | 41937 | 38046 |  | 218527 | 2602 |  | 21065 | 58531 | 243036 | 153957 | 22707 | 929670 | 1439333 (1152284; 1831734) |  |
| 1978 | 43198 | 25398 |  | 198502 | 4582 |  | 20403 | 37718 | 209783 | 85448 | 16176 | 719638 | 1096904 (868453; 1407671) |  |
| 1979 | 48691 | 36010 |  | 343923 | 9472 |  | 40348 | 53657 | 245170 | 232788 | 21018 | 988942 | 1591217 (1290849; 1988237) |  |
| 1980 | 62146 | 14328 |  | 235065 | 6905 |  | 31000 | 37106 | 193215 | 309620 | 17412 | 921286 | 1520511 (1260186; 1847201) |  |
| 1981 | 75840 | 15956 |  | 209804 | 11249 |  | 21418 | 26556 | 125406 | 148398 | 24236 | 661242 | 1013688 (842103;1235227) |  |
| 1982 | 79213 | 12151 | 839227 | 265512 | 7974 | 1206925 (1012882; 1446225) | 20626 | 42708 | 208146 | 151782 | 32966 | 652242 | 1114694 (924681; 1353963) | 2325253 (1969557; 2757126) |
| 1983 | 64147 | 14678 | 810291 | 249721 | 8069 | 1151202 (960703; 1378499) | 26778 | 35927 | 143113 | 109672 | 13268 | 519540 | 854357 (694084; 1071562) | 2013039 (1688417; 2399629) |
| 1984 | 62587 | 9858 | 760628 | 274091 | 4683 | 1115755 (928502; 1337898) | 20606 | 26390 | 152600 | 149994 | 16986 | 527624 | 900194 (726020; 1128032) | 2017083 (1693125; 2411861) |
| 1985 | 54731 | 25347 | 915851 | 277415 | 4502 | 1279645 (1067772; 1536332) | 24512 | 22405 | 190399 | 218590 | 19178 | 723619 | 1208734 (988509; 1485256) | 2492052 (2098246; 2969407) |
| 1986 | 68041 | 26122 | 707669 | 212654 | 7870 | 1024699 (860856; 1226627) | 14695 | 19908 | 220668 | 175019 | 10277 | 523119 | 972728 (791938; 1201470) | 2000160 (1685429; 2384355) |
| 1987 | 46308 | 16660 | 561212 | 196276 | 6920 | 829476 (694619; 994091) | 31586 | 22010 | 167964 | 217384 | 26634 | 521167 | 997299 (814923; 1236040) | 1827148 (1540374; 2188047) |
| 1988 | 46494 | 14404 | 429120 | 195745 | 20063 | 708584 (593697; 842833) | 18620 | 19871 | 162929 | 188619 | 21390 | 554971 | 973456 (799918; 1203454) | 1683789 (1418262; 2009068) |
| 1989 | 49380 | 14936 | 478728 | 240802 | 10774 | 796569 (665742; 956305) | 14886 | 19472 | 73810 | 198887 | 19418 | 474581 | 809630 (635591; 1042678) | 1610110 (1335039; 1948438) |
| 1990 | 63310 | 10346 | 396309 | 230686 | 13527 | 717766 (596061; 854123) | 12681 | 19286 | 100002 | 89374 | 10049 | 358784 | 595979 (462372; 787936) | 1319994 (1088949; 1594910) |
| 1991 | 59812 | 15018 | 413516 | 213651 | 17936 | 722026 (601212; 865057) | 16488 | 21448 | 83649 | 75512 | 22419 | 363488 | 586668 (466677; 754337) | 1312769 (1095574; 1578093) |
| 1992 | 62237 | 16973 | 395852 | 252298 | 20211 | 751361 (629421; 897152) | 8291 | 10593 | 79016 | 77718 | 52682 | 355841 | 594178 (465045; 780875) | 1349730 (1121079; 1628935) |
| 1993 | 58905 | 14371 | 387172 | 225110 | 15404 | 705062 (587700; 843623) | 14505 | 17081 | 113729 | 97730 | 18633 | 390229 | 659272 (505893; 866426) | 1367148 (1120986; 1665024) |
| 1994 | 39688 | 9223 | 417560 | 257601 | 7937 | 733277 (611957; 879242) | 7104 | 17562 | 110251 | 98922 | 15791 | 452645 | 708507 (535355; 966512) | 1448347 (1181449; 1790373) |
| 1995 | 36461 | 11946 | 414364 | 194435 | 12588 | 671377 (559499; 807322) | 12714 | 11304 | 75790 | 103314 | 17339 | 384491 | 611805 (459752; 838530) | 1290617 (1051224; 1594157) |
| 1996 | 42581 | 6643 | 266486 | 154810 | 8870 | 480741 (398502; 579688) | 6565 | 12596 | 96245 | 63559 | 21461 | 278877 | 489857 (368857; 664657) | 977672 (794057; 1206469) |
| 1997 | 40613 | 9678 | 319758 | 192015 | 4921 | 569342 (473386; 680513) | 5422 | 7788 | 55536 | 41128 | 29310 | 226998 | 370661 (279351; 503621) | 943359 (775632; 1148514) |
| 1998 | 48023 | 11143 | 340231 | 168671 | 3471 | 573197 (476153; 690743) | 11487 | 15164 | 85534 | 80600 | 13387 | 255568 | 481150 (354151; 661107) | 1058721 (860666; 1308593) |
| 1999 | 91477 | 6530 | 471599 | 295451 | 12429 | 879683 (733579; 1058067) | 7946 | 4149 | 106897 | 83793 | 16347 | 260051 | 490041 (369220; 655133) | 1374955 (1134986; 1662452) |
| 2000 | 110574 | 7484 | 554264 | 207302 | 14704 | 898538 (744669; 1080014) | 9358 | 7251 | 96163 | 90362 | 11104 | 347087 | 573591 (422340; 790384) | 1478171 (1206096; 1805931) |
| 2001 | 96817 | 7056 | 482115 | 226355 | 10127 | 825841 (684091; 994844) | 8777 | 7836 | 111256 | 81117 | 13918 | 246921 | 481714 (364437; 646936) | 1307925 (1082062; 1593266) |
| 2002 | 69887 | 7431 | 425179 | 158139 | 2423 | 664766 (553275; 801938) | 12444 | 12506 | 116057 | 103636 | 8515 | 288236 | 555323 (418594; 751129) | 1225039 (1003927; 1505866) |
| 2003 | 31733 | 7330 | 386594 | 121857 | 7473 | 555570 (460574; 671121) | 23207 | 10158 | 64011 | 88947 | 9012 | 392949 | 600530 (435670; 839980) | 1164646 (928581; 1461304) |
| 2004 | 26301 | 9075 | 354670 | 146196 | 5004 | 541767 (450747; 654926) | 14307 | 8969 | 82759 | 97237 | 11315 | 381368 | 607924 (443259; 842858) | 1155912 (925493; 1450202) |
| 2005 | 38819 | 8716 | 449140 | 139450 | 5196 | 642901 (536771; 773136) | 14436 | 7402 | 60329 | 87092 | 8920 | 467698 | 659957 (471399; 945563) | 1310240( 1050827; 1662774) |
| 2006 | 56432 | 8323 | 382441 | 145195 | 4891 | 598171 (501213; 719262) | 13732 | 4554 | 42356 | 84562 | 9250 | 381312 | 548206 (393104; 779495) | 1151202 (929850; 1449181) |
| 2007 | 56764 | 10775 | 440987 | 229037 | 6870 | 746949 (619141; 909978) | 15083 | 5219 | 31692 | 92884 | 7184 | 512546 | 677297 (475702; 983345) | 1431244( 1140934; 1817349) |
| 2008 | 24364 | 8684 | 346768 | 194296 | 6070 | 581605 (480013; 704971) | 6964 | 8076 | 39689 | 70997 | 7321 | 423225 | 565167 (407005; 811184) | 1155809 (923525; 1459365) |
| 2009 | 39112 | 12305 | 379791 | 240466 | 7072 | 679916 (563427; 826263) | 5707 | 16721 | 37058 | 104920 | 10692 | 555525 | 741554 (527192; 1059197) | 1429414 (1133378; 1819008) |
| 2010 | 30024 | 13724 | 531293 | 240181 | 16486 | 834299 (684961; 1011891) | 16188 | 8519 | 40202 | 173851 | 13686 | 704084 | 980555 (704235; 1382910) | 1820335 (1446391; 2313057) |
| 2011 | 36360 | 7712 | 465710 | 117520 | 18763 | 648254 (534010; 787605) | 12768 | 4849 | 35178 | 139772 | 31819 | 556513 | 800933 (569387; 1134154) | 1456691 (1147409; 1853565) |


| Year | Northern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  | Southern NEAC |  |  |  |  |  |  | NEAC area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Finland | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Iceland } \\ \text { (N\&E) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Norway | Russian Federation | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Iceland } \\ & \text { (S \& W) } \end{aligned}$ | Ireland | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ (E \& W) \end{gathered}$ | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) | NEAC 50\% (5\%; 95\%) |
| 2012 | 35107 | 8883 | 328081 | 134055 | 7925 | 515411 (427493; 623403) | 13229 | 13385 | 40287 | 135211 | 10324 | 505547 | 733455 (527878; 1041935) | 1253912 (990535; 1609241) |
| 2013 | 38102 | 10690 | 337263 | 133233 | 16074 | 537419 (441964; 653818) | 16478 | 8204 | 34162 | 91335 | 5542 | 344602 | 510873 (370664; 716574) | 1054073 (846501; 1319280) |
| 2014 | 36554 | 10142 | 427318 | 125616 | 10368 | 611796 (501146; 747781) | 18621 | 7454 | 36131 | 149682 | 7201 | 420035 | 656383 (472812; 926842) | 1273289 (1013481; 1615375) |
| 2015 | 39072 | 14303 | 468007 | 107419 | 7100 | 637243 (524648; 772282) | 7975 | 10697 | 35214 | 194192 | 13307 | 454733 | 737967 (525689; 1056233) | 1382182 (1094003; 1764014) |
| 2016 | 28393 | 8083 | 474731 | 99201 | 9453 | 621687 (508623; 758797) | 9085 | 9051 | 32382 | 155934 | 10753 | 396650 | 630868 (453360; 888018) | 1257616 (1005688; 1592133) |
| 2017 | 17422 | 8775 | 446833 | 130734 | 11813 | 619015 (505732; 754291) | 13493 | 9668 | 32959 | 154516 | 10159 | 227321 | 463737 (339039; 644708) | 1087883 (878079; 1350103) |
| 2018 | 24552 | 6759 | 375921 | 101502 | 18623 | 529338 (437595; 649935) | 21564 | 7886 | 30008 | 120892 | 6402 | 285461 | 477909 (346928; 667406) | 1010008 (815499; 1268896) |
| 2019 | 14663 | 6006 | 381500 | 87774 | 11421 | 503216 (411635; 616722) | 10603 | 11082 | 32410 | 219850 | 3848 | 371564 | 656918 (460043; 917897) | 1164137 (914333; 1479824) |
| 2020 | 15479 | 4436 | 285363 | 94678 | 9971 | 413660 (328110; 521576) | 10208 | 4691 | 37799 | 138575 | 3820 | 256652 | 456623 (328127; 632850) | 874369 (690390; 1104024) |
| 2021 | 19437 | 4713 | 351021 | 108988 | 10949 | 500536 (394622; 637919) | 10675 | 5347 | 28768 | 178672 | 1969 | 271757 | 502149 (357964; 694277) | 1006915 (797504; 1271114) |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Mean } \\ & 2012- \\ & 2021 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 25964 | 8212 | 394217 | 109905 | 11752 | 552657 (450453; 679236) | 13189 | 8231 | 33315 | 155961 | 7000 | 336531 | 565937 (406069; 793867) | 1123386 (895053; 1418307) |

## NASCO 2.4 Advice on the risks of salmon bycatch occurring in pelagic and coastal fisheries and effectiveness and adequacy of current bycatch monitoring programmes

The following presents a summary in response to ToR Question 2.4. The corresponding report can be found in ICES (2023a). There are two main methods of analysing the risk of bycatch for salmon.

First, through the risk of exposure. This is defined as the risk of salmon being in the same place as commercial vessels that either have a specific gear type or are targeting a particular species that is likely to intercept (catch or kill) salmon, at a depth where the salmon would be. This approach to analysing risk requires the identification of fisheries that will have a higher risk of overlap in space and time with known salmon migration (ICES, 2019). Using the matrix of fisheries with higher overlap, an exposure analysis of fishing effort from at-risk fisheries needs to be modelled with information on the at-sea salmon probability of presence (e.g. Queiroz et al., 2019).

Second, salmon bycatch risk to stock can be analysed. ICES Working Group on Bycatch (WGBYC) developed a Bycatch Evaluation and Assessment Matrix (BEAM) that considers species abundance estimates, species variability in space, gear capture variability, and species density (ICES, 2022). This method could be applied to salmon, taking into consideration spatial-temporal variability at a finer resolution given their migration routes. However, it has been reported that for species with very low detectability, such as salmon, the BEAM process may not be sufficiently robust.

ICES (2004) recommended that knowledge of the migration routes of salmon needed improvement. Much progress has been made in this area (e.g. Gilbey et al., 2021; Rikardsen et al., 2021), but gaps in describing their precise migration still exist. For example, the migration routes and time spent in areas such as the North Sea and the Barents Sea are unknown. Furthermore, even though the Norwegian Sea is an important migratory pathway for post-smolt originating from Southern NEAC areas, it is not known whether other important migration pathways may be used by a proportion of the post-smolts. Information on adult migration is also scarce.

Equally, since the ICES Study Group on the Bycatch of Salmon in Pelagic Trawl Fisheries (SGBYSAL) undertook an analysis of pelagic fisheries bycatch of Atlantic salmon (ICES, 2004), the Working Group has reviewed pelagic and coastal fisheries bycatch risk. It should be noted that because gear- and métier-specific fisheries data (including targeted fisheries) were not available at the time of writing this text, certain fisheries may have been missed. At present, salmon is considered to be caught as bycatch in coastal areas when they migrate to and from their natal rivers, but insufficient information exists on coastal fisheries to be able to evaluate coastal bycatch risk (Sumner, 2015; Elliott et al., 2023).

To understand how bycatch is being monitored and the effectiveness of that monitoring, existing national programmes and whether these programmes were efficient in detecting and reporting salmon bycatch were reviewed. Although nationspecific onboard and onshore fisheries observer programs exist, salmon bycatch monitoring appears to be more complex than that for larger marine mammals, birds, and reptiles (ICES, 2019). For example:

- For pelagic fisheries, few catches are monitored for bycatch, and normally this monitoring only screens a small proportion of the total catch. This is due in part to the nature of those fisheries (catching hundreds of tonnes of a specific species) and in part to the difficulties of detecting salmon among other pelagic fish in the catch (ICES, 2023b).
- At present, monitoring programmes focus more on demersal fisheries, which are known to have high overall bycatch levels, albeit are less likely to capture pelagic salmon.
- It is difficult to obtain sufficient information on the country and fishery-specific observer effort (e.g. number of observed vessel-days/total days fished per fishery/year). In addition, this information is variable between countries but seldom exceeds $5 \%$ of a nation's total annual fishing effort ${ }^{1}$.
- There appears to be underreporting of bycatch. It has been noted, for example, that salmon and diadromous fish in general may not be reported at present through national sampling programs (Charbonnel et al., 2022, 2023; ICES, 2023a).
- It should also be noted that access to bycatch records and precise monitoring methods can be difficult to obtain; in numerous cases, these were not available to ICES.

[^7]From the information collated on pelagic fisheries, a qualitative bycatch risk of exposure matrix was initiated, taking into consideration certainty. Too little information was available to include coastal fisheries' risk of exposure to the matrix. It should also be noted that since spatial and temporal gear and métier-specific data were not available at the time of writing this report, certain fisheries may have been missed in the matrix. From the exposure matrix, it was found that the mackerel fishery during summer in the Norwegian Sea and south of Iceland is a high-risk fishery; this is due to multiple levels of bycatch recorded and its overlap in space, depth, and time with migration routes and feeding areas for salmon. Furthermore, the total landings of mackerel caught in the Norwegian Sea have increased in the last 10-15 years. There is also a medium risk of bycatch in the fishery for herring and blue whiting in the Norwegian Sea; for herring and sandeel in the North Sea; and for capelin in the Barents Sea, as well as for horse mackerel west of the British Isles and sardine and anchovy in the Bay of Biscay.

From this review of literature on salmon bycatch, ICES has identified the following data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements:

1) Improving understanding of post-smolt and adult salmon migration route in time.
2) Moving to a quantitative analysis of the risk of exposure and bycatch risk to stocks, which requires access to gear- and fisheries-specific fishing effort data (both inshore and offshore data) at an ICES rectangle by month.
3) Including salmon on ICES data calls for bycatch would facilitate the analysis presented in 2).
4) Standardizing salmon bycatch monitoring programmes across countries, including minimum effort per fishery and standards for data recording and reporting.
5) Improving at-sea and onshore observer screening, including better salmon identification guidance. Minimum data to be collected are: date, fishery, catch location, number of salmon bycatch, fork length (preferably), and/or weight. The screening of discards from factories should also be explored (recommendation from ICES, 2004) by having close collaborations with factories operators.
6) Since bycatch data collection is currently difficult to access, eDNA data collection from scientific and commercial pelagic trawls may help improve detection of salmon and improve knowledge of their migratory pathways. Uncertainty estimates from these analyses are required.

## Scientific basis

Table 11 The basis of the assessment.

| ICES stock data category | 1 (ICES, 2023c) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Assessment type | Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in the data (ICES, <br> $2021 \mathrm{~b}, 2023 \mathrm{a})$ |
| Input data | Reported (i.e. nominal) catches (by sea age class) for commercial and recreational fisheries. <br> Estimates of unreported/illegal catches. <br> Estimates of exploitation rates. <br> Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments). |
| Discards and bycatch | Discards included in risk-based framework for the Faroes fishery; not relevant for other NEAC <br> assessments. <br> Risks of bycatch uncertain due to data-limited situation. |
| Indicators | Framework of Indicators (FWI) is used to indicate whether a significant change has occurred in the status <br> of stocks in intermediate years where multi-annual management advice applies. |
| Other information | None |
| Working group | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) |

## Issues relevant for conservation advice

Abundance of salmon is affected by similar non fishing influences throughout the North Atlantic. Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago and increasingly restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns of most salmon stocks are at near historic lows. The continued low and declining abundance of many salmon stocks, despite significant fishery reductions, strengthens the conclusion that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea, at both local and broad ocean scales, are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon. Declines in smolt production are also contributing to lower adult abundance.

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. There are a range of problems in the freshwater environment across the North Atlantic that play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a negative effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributory factors to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

## Conservation status

Atlantic Salmon (Salmo salar) has most recently been assessed for the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species in 1996 and for Europe in 2014. Salmo salar is listed for Europe as Vulnerable under criteria A2ace (Freyhof, 2014).

A new assessment is underway. In addition, there are regional and national Red List assessments.

## Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

Data call submissions were not received for the following NEAC jurisdictions with known/historic salmon fisheries or farmed salmon production: Ireland, the Russian Federation, Faroe Islands, Portugal, and Germany. Equivalent data from Ireland and Faroe Islands were received via national reports to ICES. ICES understands that there was no commercial catch in Germany in 2022; although there may have been a small amount of recreational catch, the amount was not reported. ICES recommends that all countries submit salmon data through the data call process, as this is the most effective and efficient way for data collation, quality assurance, analyses, and reporting to be automated.

Data on catch numbers, exploitation rates, and unreported catch rates were not available to ICES for the years 2021 and 2022 for any of the four Russian Federation stock units. In the absence of data, exploitation rates and unreported catch rates, together with their associated errors, were assumed unchanged from previous years. With respect to catches, the total catch for the Russian Federation in wet mass for all stock units and sea ages combined was available for both 2021 ( 55.38 t ) and 2022 ( 48.82 t ) (NASCO, 2023). The ratios of the total catch for the Russian Federation in 2021 and 2022 to the mean total catch for the last five years of available stock unit data (2016-2020) were used to scale the mean catches by sea age and stock unit for the same five-year period to derive estimated catches for 2021 and 2022. The method developed to fill these data gaps might improve with time; however, if the true data cannot be used in future years, the levels of uncertainty in the derived data will increase and, at some point, reach a level that means the process should not be applied.

No river-specific CLs have been established for Denmark, Germany, and Spain. Iceland has set provisional CLs for all salmonproducing rivers and continues to work towards finalizing an assessment process for determining CL attainment.

ICES has identified specific data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements in regard to Advice on the risks of salmon bycatch occurring in pelagic and coastal fisheries and effectiveness and adequacy of current bycatch monitoring programmes, which are outlined above in Section NASCO 2.4.

The creation of a database listing individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags should be implemented on a North Atlantic basin-wide scale. This is needed to facilitate identification of individual tagged fish, taken in marine fisheries or surveys, back to the source. A database has been designed by Missing Salmon Alliance UK (MSA) and IMR in Norway; it is hosted and maintained by MSA ${ }^{2}$. The database provides a central, searchable tag data repository, against which unknown PIT detections can be searched. It also holds information on tag detections from pelagic marine fish species in the eastern Atlantic region, with a network of over 20 PIT detector stations operated at fish processing plants in several countries. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes, as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

[^8]The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.4 of the sal.oth.all advice (ICES, 2023e).

## References

Charbonnel, A. and Acolas, M. L. 2022. Identification des habitats marins utilisés par l'esturgeon europeen et frequentations des aires marines protégées, projet MOMIE MOuvements MIgratoires de l'Esturgeon europeen Acipenser sturio : habitats en mer et retour des géniteurs en fleuves. Rapport final Tâche 1, contrat de recherche et développement INRAE/OFB 2019-2022. 117 p.
Charbonnel, A., Lambert, P., Lassalle, G., Quinton, E., Guisan, A., Mas, L., Paquignon, G., et al. 2023. Developing species distribution models for critically endangered species using participatory data: The European sturgeon marine habitat suitability. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 280: 108136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2022.108136
Elliott, S. A. M., Acou, A., Beaulaton, L., Guitton, J., Réveillac, E., and Rivot, E. 2023. Modelling the distribution of rare and data-poor diadromous fish at sea for protected area management. Progress in Oceanography, 210: 102924. https://doi.org/10.1016/i.pocean.2022.102924

Freyhof, J. 2014. Salmo salar (Europe assessment). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T19855A2532398. Accessed on 19 April 2023. https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/19855/2532398
Gilbey, J., Utne, K. R., Wennevik, V., Beck, A. C., Kausrud, K., Hindar, K., Garcia de Leaniz, C., et al. 2021. The early marine distribution of Atlantic salmon in the North-east Atlantic: a genetically informed stock-specific synthesis. Fish and Fisheries, 22: 1274-1306. https://doi.org/10.1111/faf. 12587
ICES. 2004. Report of the Study Group on the Bycatch of Salmon in Pelagic Trawl Fisheries (SGBYSAL), 9-12 March 2004, Bergen, Norway. ICES CM 2004/I:01. 66 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 19266290
ICES. 2019. Working Group on Bycatch of Protected Species (WGBYC). ICES Scientific Reports, 1:51. 163 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5563
ICES. 2021a. Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.neac.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 8112
ICES. 2021b. Stock Annex: Salmon (Salmo salar) in Northeast Atlantic. ICES Stock Annexes. Report. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 18622037
ICES. 2022. Working Group on Bycatch of Protected Species (WGBYC). ICES Scientific Reports. 4:91. 265 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 21602322

ICES. 2023. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 5:41. 478 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 22743713
ICES. 2023b. The Second ICES/NASCO Workshop on Salmon Mortality at Sea (WKSalmon2; outputs from 2022 meeting). ICES Scientific Reports. 5:36. 69 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 22560790
ICES. 2023c. Guide to ICES advisory framework and principles. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, section 1.1. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22116890
ICES. 2023e. North Atlantic Salmon Stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.oth.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699276
ICES. 2023f. Atlantic salmon at West Greenland. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.wgc.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699288
NASCO. 2023. Annual Progress Report on Actions taken under the Implementation Plan for the Calendar Year 2022, the Russian Federationn Federation. CNL(23)28. 14 pp.
Queiroz, N., Humphries, N. E., Couto, A., Vedor, M., da Costa, I., Sequeira, A. M. M., Mucientes, G., et al. 2019. Global spatial risk assessment of sharks under the footprint of fisheries. Nature, 572(7770), 461-466. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1444-4

Rikardsen, A. H., Righton, D., Strøm, J. F., Thorstad, E. B., Gargan, P., Sheehan, T., Økland, F., et al. 2021. Redefining the oceanic distribution of Atlantic salmon. Scientific Reports 11: 12266. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-91137-y
Sumner K. 2015. Review of protection measures for Atlantic salmon and sea trout in inshore waters. Environment Agency Evidence Report, UK.

1SW one-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.
2SW two-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.
CL(s) conservation limit(s), i.e. Slim. Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.
FWI Framework of Indicators. The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice has occurred.
ICES International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
MSY Maximum Sustainable Yield. The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years; a constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.
MSW multi-sea-winter. A MSW salmon is an adult salmon which has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.
NASCO North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization. An international organization, established by an intergovernmental convention in 1984. The objective of NASCO is to conserve, restore, enhance, and rationally manage Atlantic salmon through international cooperation, taking account of the best available scientific information.
NEAC North-East Atlantic Commission. The commission within NASCO with responsibility for Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic.
PFA pre-fishery abundance. The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time.
SER spawner escapement reserve. The CL increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date (assumed to be 1st January) and the date of return to homewaters.

TAC total allowable catch. The TAC is the quantity of fish that can be taken from each stock each year.

## Annex 2 General considerations


#### Abstract

Management plans The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their conservation limits (CLs) by the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average MSY. NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points (Sim); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Advice for the Faroes fishery (which historically harvested both 1SW and MSW salmon) is currently based upon all NEAC area stocks. The advice for the West Greenland fishery (ICES, 2023f) is based upon the Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW stock and the non-maturing 1SW salmon from North America. A $75 \%$ risk level (probability) of achieving the management objectives (CLs) simultaneously in four regions (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, and Gulf), as well as being above the management objectives for Scotia-Fundy and USA, has been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice at West Greenland. No specific risk level has so far been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice for the Faroes fishery; in the absence of this, ICES uses a 95\% probability of meeting individual CLs, applied at the level of the European stock complexes (two areas and two age classes) and for the ten NEAC countries and two age classes. A Framework of Indicators (FWI) has been developed in support of the multiannual catch options.


## Biology

Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northeast Atlantic area, its current distribution extends from the Lima River ( $41^{\circ} 69^{\prime}$ ) in northern Portugal to the Pechora River ( $68^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ ) in the northwest of the Russian Federation and west to Iceland ( $66^{\circ} 44^{\prime}$ ). Juveniles migrate to the ocean at the ages of one to eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds take place, with adult salmon from the Northeast Atlantic stocks being exploited in waters near Greenland and formerly the Faroes.

## Environmental and other influences on the stock

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined since the 1980 s and, for some stocks, are now at their lowest levels in the time-series, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributing factors of lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower return rates.

## Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

Salmon fisheries have no or only minor influence on the marine ecosystem. The exploitation of salmon in freshwater may affect the riverine ecosystem through changes in species composition. There is limited knowledge of the magnitude of these effects.

## Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. Data on catch numbers, exploitation rates and unreported catch rates were not available to the Working Group for the years 2021 and 2022 for any of the four Russian Federation stock units. In the absence of data, exploitation rates and unreported catch rates together with their associated errors were assumed unchanged from previous years. With respect to catches, the total catch for the Russian Federation in wet mass for all stock units and sea ages combined was available for both 2021 ( 55.38 t ) and 2022 ( 48.82 t ) (NASCO, 2023). The ratios of the total catch for the Russian Federation in 2021 and 2022 to the mean total catch for the last five years of available stock unit data (2016 to 2020) were used to scale the mean catches by sea age and stock unit for the same five-year period to derive estimated catches for 2021 and 2022.

A variance adjustment parameter was added to the data for each Russian Federation stock unit and sea age. This parameter captures the necessary increase in the variance in return estimates to ensure that they reflect the expected uncertainty arising from the method of estimating catches as described above. The scaling parameters were derived numerically by considering the error between the returns derived from observed catches and the returns derived from catches estimated using the above method applied to the period 2016 to 2020. Additional details on the estimation of catches in 2021 and 2022 and the adjustment to the uncertainty in the returns can be found in ICES (2023a).

## Atlantic salmon from North America

## Summary of the advice for 2023

The advice provided in 2021 remains valid for 2023 (see ICES, 2021a).

## ICES advice on conservation aspects

ICES advises that: i) all non-fisheries related anthropogenic mortalities should be minimized (direct effects on salmon survival); and ii) the quantity and quality of salmon habitats should be restored, including restoring connectivity and the physical, chemical, and biological properties of the habitats (indirect effects).

## NASCO 3.1 Describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries (including the fishery at Saint Pierre and Miquelon (SPM))

The reported (i.e. nominal) catch of Atlantic salmon in eastern North America, including Canada, France ${ }^{1}$ (Islands of Saint Pierre and Miquelon [SPM], located off the southern coast of Newfoundland) and the United States of America (US), was estimated at 99.5 tonnes (t) in 2021 (Canada 97.9 t , SPM 1.6 t , and US 0 t ) and provisionally at 101.1 t in 2022 (Canada $99.9 \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{SPM} 1.2 \mathrm{t}$, and US 0 t ). This is shown in Tables 1 and 2, and in Figure 1. Commercial fisheries in Canada have remained closed since 2000. There have been no commercial or recreational fisheries for anadromous Atlantic salmon in the US since 1999.

Unreported catch for Canada was estimated to be 19.3 t in 2021 and 18.4 t in 2022; the US reported 0 t in both years. SPM did not provide an unreported catch value (ICES, 2023c).

The assessment regions for North America are shown in Figure 2.
Three groups of fishers exploited salmon in Canada in 2021 and 2022: Indigenous, Labrador resident subsistence, and recreational. The fishery in SPM included professional and recreational fishers.

For Canada, $8 \%$ of the catch in 2021 and $7 \%$ in 2022 were taken in coastal areas; these were entirely from Labrador. The catches from SPM were entirely from coastal areas. For eastern North America overall, $52 \%$ of the 2021 catch was in-river, $41 \%$ was estuarine, and $7 \%$ was coastal. In $2022,51 \%$ was in-river, $42 \%$ was estuarine, and $7 \%$ was coastal.

Exploitation rates of both large ( $\geq 63 \mathrm{~cm}$; multi-sea-winter (MSW) and repeat spawners) and small (mostly 1SW) salmon remained relatively stable until 1984 and 1992, respectively. They then declined sharply with the introduction of restrictive management measures (Figure 3) and continued to decline in the 1990s. In the last few years, exploitation rates have remained among the lowest in the time-series.

The estimated numbers of salmon caught and released in the recreational fisheries of Canada was 67056 in 2021 and 53002 in 2022 representing about $62 \%$ and $56 \%$ of the total catch by number in each year. Of these caught and released individuals, 47969 were small and 19087 large in 2021, compared to 29650 small and 23351 large in 2021.

[^9]Table 1 Salmon catch (in tonnes [ $t$ ], round fresh weight) and catch location in the North American Commission (NAC) area in 2021 and 2022. Catches of NAC-origin salmon at Greenland are reported in the West Greenland Commission area. Differences in sums and percentages are due to rounded values.


Table 2 Total reported catch (in tonnes, round fresh weight) of salmon in home waters in North America for Canada (small salmon, large salmon, and total), USA, and France (Saint Pierre and Miquelon) from 1980 to 2022. The 2022 figures include provisional data.

| Year | Canada |  |  | USA | St Pierre and Miquelon |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Small salmon | Large salmon | Total |  |  |
| 1980 | 917 | 1763 | 2680 | 6 | - |
| 1981 | 818 | 1619 | 2437 | 6 | - |
| 1982 | 716 | 1082 | 1798 | 6 | - |
| 1983 | 513 | 911 | 1424 | 1 | 3 |
| 1984 | 467 | 645 | 1112 | 2 | 3 |
| 1985 | 593 | 540 | 1133 | 2 | 3 |
| 1986 | 780 | 779 | 1559 | 2 | 3 |
| 1987 | 833 | 951 | 1784 | 1 | 2 |
| 1988 | 677 | 633 | 1310 | 1 | 2 |
| 1989 | 549 | 590 | 1139 | 2 | 2 |
| 1990 | 425 | 486 | 911 | 2 | 2 |
| 1991 | 341 | 370 | 711 | 1 | 1 |
| 1992 | 199 | 323 | 522 | 1 | 2 |
| 1993 | 159 | 214 | 373 | 1 | 3 |
| 1994 | 139 | 216 | 355 | 0 | 3 |
| 1995 | 107 | 153 | 260 | 0 | 1 |
| 1996 | 138 | 154 | 292 | 0 | 2 |
| 1997 | 103 | 126 | 229 | 0 | 2 |
| 1998 | 87 | 70 | 157 | 0 | 2 |
| 1999 | 88 | 64 | 152 | 0 | 2 |
| 2000 | 95 | 58 | 153 | 0 | 2 |
| 2001 | 86 | 61 | 148 | 0 | 2 |
| 2002 | 99 | 49 | 148 | 0 | 2 |
| 2003 | 81 | 60 | 141 | 0 | 3 |
| 2004 | 94 | 68 | 161 | 0 | 3 |
| 2005 | 83 | 56 | 139 | 0 | 3 |
| 2006 | 82 | 55 | 137 | 0 | 3 |
| 2007 | 63 | 49 | 112 | 0 | 2 |
| 2008 | 100 | 57 | 158 | 0 | 4 |
| 2009 | 74 | 52 | 126 | 0 | 3 |
| 2010 | 100 | 53 | 153 | 0 | 3 |
| 2011 | 110 | 69 | 179 | 0 | 4 |
| 2012 | 74 | 52 | 126 | 0 | 3 |
| 2013 | 72 | 66 | 137 | 0 | 5 |
| 2014 | 77 | 41 | 118 | 0 | 4 |
| 2015 | 86 | 54 | 140 | 0 | 4 |
| 2016 | 79 | 56 | 135 | 0 | 5 |
| 2017 | 55 | 55 | 110 | 0 | 3 |
| 2018 | 39 | 39 | 79 | 0 | 1 |
| 2019 | 53 | 47 | 100 | 0 | 1 |
| 2020 | 52 | 51 | 103 | 0 | 2 |
| 2021 | 58 | 40 | 98 | 0 | 2 |
| 2022 | 57 | 43 | 100 | 0 | 1 |



Figure 1
Reported catch (harvest; tonnes and number in thousands) of small ( $<63 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) and large ( $\geq 63 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) salmon in Canada (combined catches in US and Saint Pierre and Miquelon are $\leq 6$ tonnes in any year) from 1960 to 2022.


Figure 2 Assessment regions for salmon in the NAC area. Dots indicate locations of all salmon rivers.


Figure 3 Exploitation rates in North America on small (one-sea-winter [1SW]) and large (multi-sea-winter [MSW] and repeat spawners) salmon from 1971 to 2022.

## Origin and composition of catches

In the past, salmon from both Canada and USA were taken in the commercial fisheries of eastern Canada. Sampling programmes of current marine fisheries (Labrador subsistence, as well as Saint Pierre and Miquelon) are used to monitor the stock composition of these mixed-stock fisheries.

A single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) panel range-wide baseline has been used since 2018 to provide assignment of individual salmon to one of 21 North American or ten European reporting groups (Jeffery et al., 2018; Figure 4). This assignment has $90 \%$ accuracy. The origin of salmon in the mixed-stock fisheries has been previously reported for the Labrador subsistence fishery (Bradbury et al., 2015; ICES, 2015, 2020, 2021b) and for the SPM fishery (Bradbury et al., 2016; ICES, 2015, 2020;).

The reporting groups from the genetic assignments do not correspond directly to the regions used by ICES to characterize stock status and provide catch advice. Assessment of stock status and provision of catch advice is not possible at the scale of the genetic groups, as historical catch reporting is available at a jurisdictional scale that is broader than these groups. The genetic reporting groups can, however, be aligned to the assessment regions (Table 3).

Table 3 Correspondence between ICES regions used for the assessment of North American salmon stock status and the genetic reporting groups defined using the SNP range-wide baseline (Jeffery et al., 2018). See Figure 4 for a map of genetic reporting groups.

| ICES Assessment region | Genetic Reporting group | Group acronym |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quebec (North) | Ungava | UNG |
| Labrador | Labrador Central | LAC |
|  | Lake Melville | MEL |
|  | Labrador South | LAS |
| Quebec | St Lawrence North Shore Lower | QLS |
|  | Anticosti | ANT |
|  | Gaspe Peninsula | GAS |
|  | Quebec City Region | QUE |
| Gulf | Gulf of St Lawrence | GUL |
| Scotia-Fundy | Inner Bay of Fundy | IBF |
|  | Eastern Nova Scotia | ENS |
|  | Western Nova Scotia | WNS |
|  | Saint John River \& Aquaculture | SJR |
| Newfoundland | Northern Newfoundland | NNF |
|  | Western Newfoundland | WNF |
|  | Newfoundland 1 | NF1 |
|  | Newfoundland 2 | NF2 |
|  | Fortune Bay | FTB |
|  | Burin Peninsula | BPN |
|  | Avalon Peninsula | AVA |
| USA | Maine, United States | USA |
| Europe | Spain | SPN |
|  | France | FRN |
|  | European Broodstock | EUB |
|  | United Kingdom and Ireland | BRI |
|  | Barents-White Seas | BAR |
|  | Baltic Sea | BAL |
|  | Southern Norway | SNO |
|  | Northern Norway | NNO |
|  | Iceland | ICE |
|  | Greenland | GL |



Figure 4 Map of sample locations used in the range-wide genetic baseline (single nucleotide polymorphisms [SNPs]) for Atlantic salmon. The SNP provided assignment of individual salmon to 21 North America and 10 European genetic reporting groups (labelled and identified by colour). The full names of the genetic reporting groups and the corresponding ICES assessment regions are provided in Table 3. The European Broodstock (EUB) reporting group is not represented on the map.

## Labrador fishery origin and composition of the catches

Tissue samples from the Labrador subsistence salmon fisheries were collected in 2021 and 2022; with a sampling rate of $7.9 \%$ and $6.4 \%$ of the catch, respectively. The SNP panel was used to analyse 1079 samples in 2021 and 872 in 2022. As in previous years, the estimated origin of the samples was dominated ( $>95 \%$ ) by the Labrador reporting groups. The dominance of these groups is consistent with previous analyses conducted for the period 2006-2020, which estimated that $>95 \%$ of the catch was attributable to Labrador stocks (ICES, 2019, 2020, 2021b). Furthermore, assignment of catches within the Labrador genetic reporting groups suggests a largely local catch within salmon fishing areas (Figures 5 and 6).


Region assignment
Figure $5 \quad$ Percentages of Labrador subsistence fishery samples by size group and by Labrador SFA (Northern Labrador = SFA 1A; Southern Labrador = SFA 2), assigned using SNPs to regional reporting groups of the North Atlantic for the 2021 fishery year. The colours used for the bars and match those used in Figure 4. Reporting groups with zero support have been excluded from the figure.


Region assignment
Figure 6 Percentages of Labrador subsistence fishery samples by size group and by Labrador SFA (Northern Labrador = SFA 1A; Southern Labrador = SFA 2), assigned using SNPs to regional reporting groups of the North Atlantic for the 2022 fishery year. The colours used for the bars and match those used in Figure 4. Reporting groups with zero support have been excluded from the figure.

## Saint Pierre and Miquelon (SPM) fishery origin and composition of the catches

The SNP panel was used to analyse tissue samples collected in the SPM fishery from 2020 to 2022 (116 in 2020, 51 in 2021, and 29 in 2022). Samples collected represented $18 \%, 7 \%$, and $6 \%$ (respectively) of the catch in each year from 2020 to 2022. Samples were dominated ( $>94 \%$ ) by the genetic reporting groups in Quebec, Gulf, and Newfoundland. Large salmon were mainly ( $>77 \%$ ) from the Quebec and Gulf groups, and the largest portion ( $>48 \%$ ) of the small salmon were from the Newfoundland groups.

## NASCO 3.2 Update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established Conservation Limits (CLs) by jurisdiction

Limit reference points in terms of two-sea-winter (2SW) CLs have been defined for all six areas in North America (MFFP, 2016; DFO, 2018; ICES, 2021a). No changes to the 2SW CLs or to the management objectives were made from those identified previously (ICES, 2021b).

Rebuilding management objectives have been defined for Scotia-Fundy and US. For Scotia-Fundy, the management objective is based on an increase of $25 \%$ in returns of 2 SW salmon from the mean return in the base years 1992-1996. For US, the management objective is to achieve 2SW adult returns of 4549 or greater (Table 4). The methods used to determine conservation limits differ between regions (ICES, 2021b).

Table 4 The 2SW CLs and management objectives for the regional groups in North America.

| Country <br> and Commission area | Assessment regional group | 2SW conservation limit <br> (number of fish) | 2SW management objective <br> (number of fish) |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Labrador | 34746 |  |
|  | Newfoundland | 4022 |  |
|  | Quebec | 32085 |  |
|  | Southern Gulf of St Lawrence | 18737 |  |
|  | Scotia-Fundy | 24705 |  |
|  | Total | 114295 |  |
| USA |  | 29199 |  |
| North American Commission |  | 143494 |  |

In Canada, CLs were first established in 1991 for 74 rivers. Since then, the number of rivers with defined CLs increased to 266 in 1997 and to 498 in 2018 (Figure 7). CLs have been established for 33 river stocks in US since 1995 (Figure 7).


Figure 7 Time-series for Canada and US showing the number of rivers with established CLs (diamonds), the number of rivers assessed (circles), and the number of assessed rivers meeting CLs (squares) for the period 1991-2022. Further details can be found in ICES (2021b).

## NASCO 3.3 Describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction

Stock status is presented for the six assessment regions identified in Figure 2 and overall for North America.
Returns of small (1SW), large (MSW and repeat spawners), and 2SW (a subset of large) salmon to each region are estimated by the methods reported in ICES (1993). The 2SW component of the returns of large salmon was determined using the sea age composition of one or more indicator stocks. Returns are the number of salmon that returned to each geographic region, including fish caught by home water commercial fisheries. Two exceptions are the Newfoundland and Labrador regions, where returns do not include landings in commercial and subsistence fisheries.

The non-maturing component of 1SW salmon, destined to be 2 SW returns (excluding three-sea-winter [3SW] and repeat spawners), is the estimated number of salmon in the North Atlantic on 1 August of the second summer at sea. Estimates of pre-fishery abundance (PFA) account for returns to rivers, fisheries at sea in North America, and fisheries at West Greenland and are corrected for natural mortality. Catches of North American-origin salmon in the fishery at the Faroes are not included. As the PFA estimate for potential 2SW salmon requires an estimate of returns to rivers, the most recent year for which an estimate of PFA is available is 2021. Maturing 1SW salmon are in some areas (particularly Newfoundland) a major component of salmon stocks, and their abundance when combined with that of the 2 SW age group provides an index of the majority of a cohort.

The total estimated returns of small salmon to North America in 2022 was 540700 (Figure 8). Small salmon returns in 2022 were the highest in the time-series for Labrador and among the lowest for Gulf and Scotia-Fundy (both fourth-lowest). For 2022 and similarly to the previous five years, small salmon returns to Labrador (335 500) and Newfoundland (160 400) combined represented the majority ( $92 \%$ ) of the total small salmon returns to North America.

The total estimate of returns of large salmon to North America in 2022 was 188800 (Figure 9). Large salmon returns in 2022 increased from the previous year in the assessed regions of Labrador (72\%), Quebec (10\%), Gulf (69\%), Scotia-Fundy ( $179 \%$ ), and US ( $159 \%$ ). Large salmon returns for Labrador in 2022 were the second highest ( 84700 ) of the 52-year timeseries. On average (2018-2022), large salmon returns to the US and Scotia-Fundy regions combined represented less than $2 \%$ of the total large salmon returns to North America.

The total estimate of 2 SW salmon returns (subset of returns of large salmon) to North America in 2022 was 114000 (Figure 10). Returns of 2 SW salmon in 2022 increased from the previous year in the assessed regions of Labrador (71\%), Quebec ( $10 \%$ ), Gulf ( $61 \%$ ), Scotia-Fundy ( $169 \%$ ), and US ( $163 \%$ ). On average (2018-2022) 92\% of all 2SW salmon returns to North America were from the three regions of Labrador, Quebec, and Gulf which generated $36 \% 28 \%$ and $28 \%$ of 2 SW returns respectively. There are few 2 SW salmon returns to Newfoundland (5\%), as the majority of the large salmon returns to the region are those that have spawned previously. Scotia-Fundy and US each represent less than 1\% of the 2SW returns to North America.

In 2021, the median estimates of 2SW returns and spawners to rivers were below the respective 2 SW CLs in five of the six assessment regions of NAC and, therefore, are suffering reduced reproductive capacity. The remaining assessment region of Newfoundland was above the 2SW CL and at full reproductive capacity (Figures 11). In 2022, four of the six assessment regions of NAC were suffering reduced reproductive capacity, whereas Labrador was at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity and the Gulf was at full reproductive capacity (Figure 11). Particularly large deficits relative to CLs and rebuilding management objectives are noted in the Scotia-Fundy and US regions.

River-specific assessments were provided for 87 rivers in 2021 and 83 rivers in 2022. Egg depositions by all sea ages combined in 2021 exceeded or equaled the river-specific CLs (the solid blue line in Figure 12) in 39 of the 87 assessed rivers ( $45 \%$ ) and were less than half of CLs in 37 rivers ( $43 \%$ [Figure 12]). In 2022, 45 of the 83 assessed rivers (54\%) exceeded or equaled the river-specific CLs and were less than half of CLs in 25 rivers ( $30 \%$ [Figure 12]). The number of rivers in Canada assessed annually has ranged from 57 to 91, and the annual percentages of these rivers achieving CLs has ranged from $26 \%$ to $70 \%$ with no temporal trend (Figure 7). Sixteen rivers in USA are assessed against CL attainment annually No rivers in the USA meet the CL in any year assessed (Figure 7).

Estimates of PFA (defined as the number of maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon) suggest continued low abundance of North American salmon (Figure 13). The PFA in the Northwest Atlantic shows a period of general decline (albeit with large fluctuations) between 1971 and $\sim 1995$ after which there has been a sustained period of low abundance. During the period 1992 to 2021, the average PFA was 622700 fish, less than half of the average abundance ( 1252000 fish) during the period 1971 to 1991. PFA of maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon in 2021, the most recent available value, was estimated at 886900 fish. Abundance declined by $48 \%$ over the time-series, from a peak of 1706300 fish in 1975 (Figure 13).

Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago and increasingly restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns of salmon have remained near historical lows, with the exception of those in Labrador and Newfoundland. All salmon populations within the US and Scotia-Fundy regions have either been listed or are being considered for listing under country-specific species at risk legislation. The continued low and declining abundance of salmon stocks across North America, despite significant fishery reductions, strengthens the conclusion that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea, at both local and broad ocean scales, are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon. Declines in smolt production in some rivers of eastern North America are now being observed and are also contributing to lower adult abundance.



Figure 8
Estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of small salmon (primarily 1SW) for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2022.



Figure 9 Estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of large salmon (primarily MSW and repeat spawners) for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2022.



Figure 10
Estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of 2SW salmon for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2022. The blue dashed lines are the corresponding 2SW CLs; the 2SW CL (29 199 fish) is off scale in the plot for US. The red dotted lines in the Scotia-Fundy and US panels are the region-specific management objectives. For US, estimated spawners exceed the estimated returns in some years as a result of adult stocking restoration efforts.


Figure 11
Estimated returns (circle symbol) and spawners (square symbol) of 2 SW salmon in 2021 and 2022 to six regions of North America relative to the stock status categories. The percentage of the 2SW CLs for the four northern regions and to the rebuilding management objectives (MO) for the two southern areas are shown based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. For Quebec, 2 SW CL correspond to the Upper Stock Reference point. The blue shading refers to the stock being at full reproductive capacity (the median and 5th percentile of the Monte Carlo distributions are above the CL ), the orange shading refers to the stock being at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity (the median is above but 5th percentile below the CL ), and the red shading refers to the stock suffering reduced reproductive capacity (the median is below the CL ).


Figure 12 Degree of attainment for the river-specific conservation limit (CL) egg requirement assessed in 87 rivers in 2021 and 83 rivers in 2022.


Figure 13 Estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range) PFA for 1SW maturing, 1SW non-maturing, and total cohort of 1SW salmon for North America for the 1971-2022 PFA years. The horizontal dashed blue line is the corresponding sum of the 2SW CLs for North America, corrected for 11 months of natural mortality and against which 1SW non-maturing abundance is assessed.

## Issues relevant for conservation advice

Abundance of salmon is affected by similar non fishing influences throughout the North Atlantic. Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago and increasingly restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns of most salmon stocks are at near-historical lows. The continued low and declining abundance of many salmon stocks, despite significant fishery reductions, strengthens the conclusion that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea, at both local and broad ocean scales, are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon. Declines in smolt production are also contributing to lower adult abundance.

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. There are a range of problems in the freshwater environment across the North Atlantic that play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a negative effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980 s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after the closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributory factors to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

## Conservation status

Atlantic Salmon (Salmo salar) has most recently been assessed for the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species in 1996 and for Europe in 2014. Salmo salar is listed for Europe as Vulnerable under criteria A2ace (Freyhof, 2014).

All salmon populations within the US and Scotia-Fundy regions have either been listed or are being considered for listing under country-specific species at risk legislation.

## Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

The following data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements were identified as relevant to the NAC area:

- Complete and timely reporting of catch statistics from all fisheries for all areas of eastern Canada is recommended.
- Improved catch statistics and sampling of the Labrador and SPM fisheries is recommended. A sampling rate of at least $10 \%$ of catches across the fishery season would be required to achieve a relatively unbiased estimate.
- Additional monitoring in Labrador should be considered to estimate stock status for that region. Additionally, efforts should be undertaken to evaluate the utility of other available data sources (e.g. indigenous and recreational catches and effort) to describe stock status in Labrador.
- The creation of a database listing individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags should be implemented on a North Atlantic basin-wide scale. This is needed to facilitate identification of individual tagged fish, taken in marine fisheries or surveys, back to the source. A database has been designed by Missing Salmon Alliance UK (MSA) and IMR in Norway and is hosted and maintained by MSA². The database provides a central, searchable tag data repository against which unknown PIT detections can be searched. It also holds information on tag detections from pelagic marine fish species in the eastern Atlantic region, with a network of over 20 PIT detector stations operated at fish processing plants in several countries. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes, as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.7 of the sal.oth.all advice (ICES, 2023a).

[^10]
## References

Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Rafferty, S., Meerburg, D., Poole, R., Dempson, J. B., et al. 2015. Genetic evidence of local exploitation of Atlantic salmon in a coastal subsistence fishery in the Northwest Atlantic. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 72: 83-95. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2014-0058
Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Chaput, G., Robertson, M. J., Goraguer, H., Walsh, A., et al. 2016. Genetic mixed stock analysis of an interceptory Atlantic salmon fishery in the Northwest Atlantic. Fisheries Research, 174: 234-244. https://doi.org/10.1016/i.fishres.2015.10.009.

DFO. 2018. Limit Reference Points for Atlantic Salmon Rivers in DFO Gulf Region. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Science Response, 2018/015. https://publications.gc.ca/pub?id=9.856161\&sl=0

Freyhof, J. 2014. Salmo salar (Europe assessment). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T19855A2532398. Accessed on 19 April 2023.

ICES. 1993. Report of the North Atlantic Salmon Working Group, 5-12 March 1993, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 1993/Assess:10. 216 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5171
ICES. 2015. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17-26 March 2015, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09. 461 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 19283777

ICES. 2018. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4-13 April 2018, Woods Hole, USA. ICES CM 2018/ACOM:21. 383 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5176

ICES. 2019. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 1:16. 368 pp.
http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 4978
ICES. 2020. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 2:21. 358 pp .
http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 5973
ICES. 2021a. Atlantic salmon from North America. In Report of the Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.nac.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 8109

ICES. 2021b. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 3:29. 407 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 7923

ICES. 2021b. Stock Annex: Salmon (Salmo salar) in Northeast Atlantic. ICES Stock Annexes. Report.
https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 18622037
ICES. 2023a. North Atlantic salmon stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.oth.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699276
ICES. 2023b. Guide to ICES advisory framework and principles. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, section 1.1. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22116890

ICES. 2023c. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 5:41. 478 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 22743713

Jeffery, N. W., Wringe, B. F., McBride, M. C., Hamilton, L. C., Stanley, R. R. E., Bernatchez, L., Kent, M., et al. 2018. Rangewide regional assignment of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) using genome wide single-nucleotide polymorphisms. Fisheries Research, 206: 163-175. https://doi.org/10.1016/i.fishres.2018.05.017

MFFP (Ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs). 2016. Plan de gestion du saumon Atlantique 2016-2026, ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs, Direction générale de l'expertise sur la faune et ses habitats, Direction de la faune aquatique, Québec, 40 pp . Available at: https://mffp.gouv.qc.ca/nos-publications/plan-de-gestion-saumon-atlantique-2016-2026/. Accessed 24 April 2023.

[^11] 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.nac.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699273

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW one-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that have spent one winter at sea.
2SW two-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that have spent two winters at sea.
3SW three-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that have spent three winters at sea.
CL(s) conservation limit(s), i.e. Slim. Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.
FWI Framework of Indicators. The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice has occurred.
ICES International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
NAC North American Commission. A commission under NASCO.
NASCO North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization
PFA pre-fishery abundance. The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time.
SFA Salmon Fishing Area. The 23 areas for which Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) manages the salmon fisheries.
SPM the islands of Saint Pierre and Miquelon (France).

## Annex 2 General considerations

## Management plans

The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their CLs through the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average maximum sustainable yield (MSY). NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ ); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Within the management plan for the NAC, the following has been agreed for the provision of catch advice on 2 SW salmon exploited in North America (as non-maturing 1SW and 2SW salmon): a risk level (probability) of $75 \%$ for simultaneous attainment of the 2SW CLs for the four northern regions (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, Gulf); management objectives defined as achieving a $25 \%$ increase in 2 SW returns relative to a baseline period (average returns in the period 1992-1996) for the Scotia-Fundy region; and the achievement of 2 SW adult returns of 4549 fish or greater for the USA region of NAC. An FWI has been developed to identify any significant change in the multiannual management advice in the intervening years of the three-year assessment cycle.

## Biology

Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northwest Atlantic it ranges from the Connecticut River (USA, $41.6^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ) northwards to the Ungava Bay rivers ( $58.8^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$; Quebec, Canada). Juveniles emigrate to the ocean at ages of between one and eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds are known to take place, with adult salmon from both the North American and Northeast Atlantic stocks migrating to West Greenland to feed in their second summer and autumn at sea. Recent genetic information has demonstrated that fish from North America were also exploited in the historical Faroes fishery in the North East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) area.

## Environmental and other influences on the stock

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after the closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributory factors to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

## Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

The current salmon fisheries probably have no influence, or only a minor influence, on the marine ecosystem. The exploitation rate on salmon, however, may affect the riverine ecosystem through changes in species composition. Knowledge on the magnitude of these effects is limited.

## Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. The reliability of catch statistics could be improved in all areas of eastern North America. Estimates of abundance of adult salmon in some areas, Labrador in particular, are based on a small number of counting facilities raised to a large production area. In 2020, some regions were affected by the COVID-19 global pandemic and either had to modify the way return and spawner estimates were produced (e.g. SFA 15 [Gulf] using spawners snorkel counts instead of angling data) or could not provide return and spawner estimates (SFAs 16, 17, 18 [Gulf], and 21 and 23 [Scotia-Fundy]). When no data were available, the previous five-year average values were used, except for Newfoundland for which previous six-year averages were used.

The forecasts for PFA, based on availability of lagged spawners for three years and forecast values of productivity, have very high uncertainty, and the uncertainties increase as the forecasts move further forward in time. Annual productivity
estimates are highly variable among years, and large changes in values have been observed over a short time period, as in 2011 to 2017. In the 2018 assessment, the productivity parameter used for the 2018 to 2020 PFA years was negative for three regions, positive and at low values for two regions, and high for Labrador (ICES, 2018). When assessed in 2021, the returns of 2SW salmon in 2018 to 2020 were slightly higher than expected in all regions except Labrador, and the realized productivity for the 2017 to 2019 PFA years was higher than forecast for those years. As a result, the estimated regional PFA values were lower in Labrador for the 2017 to 2019 PFA years and slightly higher in all the other regions. The larger overestimate for Labrador relative to the other regions, however, resulted in a lower PFA value for the NAC area for those years than forecast in the 2018 assessment. Due to the large uncertainty associated with the forecast values, the estimated PFA values for 2017 to 2019 were within the $95 \%$ confidence intervals of the forecast values.

## Basis of the assessment

Table A1 Atlantic Salmon from North America. The basis of the assessment.

| ICES stock data category | 1 (ICES, 2023b) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Assessment type | Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in the data (ICES, <br> $2021 \mathrm{~b}, 2023 \mathrm{c})$. |
| Input data | Catches (by sea-age class) for commercial, indigenous, and recreational fisheries. <br> Estimates of unreported/illegal catches. <br> Estimates of exploitation rates. <br> Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments). |
| Discards and bycatch | It is illegal to retain salmon that are incidentally captured in fisheries not directed at salmon (no <br> bycatch). In the directed recreational fishery, mortality from catch and release is accounted for in the <br> regional assessments to estimate spawners. There is no accounting of discarding mortality in non- <br> salmon directed fisheries. |
| Indicators | None |
| Other information | None |
| Working group | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) |

International Council for International Council for
the Exploration of the Se West of Greenland and Greenland Sea ecoregions Published 4 May 2023

## Atlantic salmon at West Greenland

## Summary of the advice for 2023

The advice provided in 2021 remains valid for 2023 (see ICES, 2021).

## ICES advice on conservation aspects

ICES advises that i) all non-fisheries-related anthropogenic mortalities should be minimized (direct effects on salmon survival); ii) the quantity and quality of salmon habitats should be restored, including restoring connectivity and the physical, chemical, and biological properties of the habitats (indirect effects).

## NASCO 4.1 Describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries

Fishing for salmon using hooks and fixed gillnets is currently allowed along the entire coast of Greenland. Commercial fishers are allowed to use up to 20 gillnets at a time, either as single gillnets fixed to the shore or up to 20 nets connected and used as a driftnet. Recreational licensed fishers can only use one gillnet fixed to the shore or rod and reel. Gillnets are the preferred gear in Greenland, but rod and reel catches and bycatch in poundnets are also noted in small amounts within the catch reports.

Commercial fishery for export has been closed since 1998, with the exception of 2001; fishery for internal use, however, continues to this day. There are two landing categories reported for the fishery: commercial landings, where professional fishers can sell salmon to hotels, institutions, and local markets; and recreational landings, where both professionals and non-professionals fish for private consumption. Since 2002, only licensed commercial fishers have been permitted to sell salmon to hotels, institutions, and local markets, as well as to factories (when factory landings were allowed). People fishing for private consumption only were not required to have a licence until 2018 and are prohibited from selling salmon.

In 2021, the Government of Greenland published a "Management Plan for Atlantic Salmon in Greenland" (GoG, 2021), which is to remain in force from 1 July 2021 through 31 December 2025. The management plan identifies two different user groups and three separate management areas (Figure 1), specifying fishing seasons for each; and it sets how the established total allowable catches (TAC) are to be distributed among regions/user groups.

In 2021, a single year regulatory measure was agreed at NASCO (NASCO, 2021), which stipulated a TAC of 27 t for the fishery at West Greenland. The regulatory measure maintained many of the provisions from the preceding measures, such as a continuation of the ban on the export of wild Atlantic salmon; restricting the fishery to August through November; requiring all fishers to have a license; requiring fishers to allow samplers access to their catch; and requiring fishers to report their catch, even zero harvest. As outlined within the management plan, the Government of Greenland also allocated an additional 3 t TAC for the fishery at East Greenland.

In 2022, a multiyear regulatory measure was agreed at NASCO (NASCO, 2022) that stipulated a TAC of 27 t for the fishery at West Greenland for the years 2022-2025. The agreement outlined a new measure to minimize the likelihood of overharvest. At least for the first year of the agreement, it was agreed that the fishery would be closed when the registered catch had reached no more than $49 \%$ of the overall TAC to help ensure that the TAC would not be exceeded. In subsequent years, the percentage could be adjusted, in consultation with NASCO, based on previous experiences and the expected effect of new management measures. As outlined within the management plan, the Government of Greenland also allocated an additional 3 t TAC for the fishery at East Greenland.

Reported (i.e. nominal) catches of Atlantic salmon at Greenland (Table 1; Figure 2) increased through the 1960s, reached a peak of approximately 2700 t in 1971, then decreased until the closure of the commercial fishery for export in 1998. Catches are reported from all six NAFO divisions and ICES Statistical Area 14, and proportions vary annually (Table 2). A total salmon catch of 43.2 t was reported for the 2021 fishery and 29.8 t for the 2022 fishery. This represents a 13.2 t overharvest for the 2021 fishery, whereas the 2022 fishery did not exceed the TAC. Unreported catch is assumed to have been at the same level ( 10 t ) as historically reported by the Greenlandic authorities. In 2021, commercial landings represented the majority of the harvest at $32.2 \mathrm{t}(74.5 \%$ ), and the remaining 11.0 t ( $25.4 \%$ ) was for recreational use (Table 3). In 2022, commercial landings represented the majority of the harvest at 20.6 t ( $69.3 \%$ ), and the remaining 9.2 t $(30.7 \%)$ was for recreational use. The number of licences issued, the number of fishers that reported, and the number of
reports received have all increased greatly since 2017, a result of the new regulatory requirements both for all fishers to obtain a licence and for mandatory reporting (Figure 3).

The reported landings in West Greenland were adjusted for the assessment in some years using port sampling and/or telephone surveys (Table 4).

The sampling programme for 2020 was modified from past efforts due to travel restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. The programme was marginally successful, as a total of 197 samples were collected, this is a sampling rate of $1 \%$ of harvested individuals. Shipping delays prevented these samples from being processed in 2021, but all samples have been processed and results are reported here.

The sampling programme continued in 2021. Six international samplers were scheduled, but only three were able to participate, given continued travel restrictions associated with the pandemic. To increase the sampling coverage, a local resident from Qaqortoq, Greenland was hired to provide sampling in that community throughout the fishing season. Samples were collected from the city of Nuuk (NAFO Division 1D) by the Greenland Institute of Natural Resources (GINR).

A Citizen Science programme was also initiated by the GINR. This involved sending a mailing to all license holders who had reported catches of five or more salmon in 2020. The mailing contained a letter requesting the fishers' participation, an instruction sheet, and five scale envelopes. It was requested that any collected samples and data be returned to the GINR at the conclusion of the fishing season. In total, 1548 salmon were observed in 2021 (Citizen Science [252], GINR [393] and International Samplers [903]), this is a sampling rate of $17 \%$ of reported landings.

The sampling programme continued in 2022 with four international samplers and the local resident of Qaqortoq. There was no Citizen Science programme initiated in 2022. In total, 672 salmon were observed in 2022 (all from the International Samplers), this is a sampling rate of $7 \%$ of reported landings.

A summary of the biological characteristics and continental contribution for the 2020-2022 fisheries are presented in Table 5. In 2020, 2021, and 2022 (Figure 4 and 5), North American contributions to the fisheries were 59\%, 83\%, and 91\%, while European contributions were 41\%, 17\% and 9\%, respectively. Approximately 8800 ( 5200 North American and 3600 European), 12300 (10 300 North American and 2000 European) and 10100 ( 9200 North American and 900 European) salmon were harvested in the 2020, 2021 and 2022 fisheries, respectively. The origin of salmon harvested at West Greenland in the 2020-2022 fisheries has been estimated based on an updated genetic range-wide baseline using Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs). This baseline, based on samples from 189 rivers from across the North Atlantic (Jeffery et al., 2018), was updated in 2018 (ICES, 2018) and can discriminate salmon from 21 North American and 10 European genetic reporting groups (Table 6 and Figure 6).

The North American contributions to the West Greenland fishery are dominated by the Gaspe Peninsula, the Gulf of St Lawrence, and the Labrador South reporting group (Tables 7, 8, and 9). These three groups accounted for $78 \%$ of the North American contributions in 2020, $88 \%$ in 2021, and $60 \%$ in 2022. The Northeast Atlantic contributions were dominated by the United Kingdom and Ireland reporting group (93\%, $92 \%$, and $88 \%$ of the European contributions in 2020, 2021, and 2022, respectively). From North America, there are smaller but consistent contributions to the harvest for a number of other reporting groups (e.g. Lake Melville, St Lawrence North Shore-Lower, Maine, United States, Labrador Central). These results are similar to those reported previously. A single sample in 2022 was identified as originating from the Greenland reporting group (i.e. Kapisillit River). This is the second time a sample has been assigned the Greenland reporting group. The first time was in 2018, and the sample also originated from Nuuk. The SNP baseline, which includes the Greenland reporting group, has only been used since 2017.

Table 1 Reported catches of salmon at West Greenland since 1960 (tonnes, round fresh weight) by participating nations. For Greenlandic vessels specifically, all catches up to 1968 were taken with set gillnets only; catches 1968-2019 were taken with both set gillnets and driftnets; and catches from 2020 to the present were taken with set gillnets only. All non-Greenlandic vessel catches 1969-1975 were taken with driftnets. The quota figures apply to Greenlandic vessels only, and entries in parentheses identify when quotas did not apply to all sectors of the fishery.

| Year | Norway | Faroes | Sweden | Denmark | Greenland | Total | Quota | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | - | - | - | - | 60 | 60 |  |  |
| 1961 | - | - | - | - | 127 | 127 |  |  |
| 1962 | - | - | - | - | 244 | 244 |  |  |
| 1963 | - | - | - | - | 466 | 466 |  |  |
| 1964 | - | - | - | - | 1539 | 1539 |  |  |
| 1965 | - | 36 | - | - | 825 | 858 |  | Norwegian harvest figures not available but known to be less than Faroese catch |
| 1966 | 32 | 87 | - | - | 1251 | 1370 |  |  |
| 1967 | 78 | 155 | - | 85 | 1283 | 1601 |  |  |
| 1968 | 138 | 134 | 4 | 272 | 579 | 1127 |  |  |
| 1969 | 250 | 215 | 30 | 355 | 1360 | 2210 |  |  |
| 1970 | 270 | 259 | 8 | 358 | 1244 | 2139 |  | Greenlandic catch includes 7 t caught by longlines in the Labrador Sea |
| 1971 | 340 | 255 | - | 645 | 1449 | 2689 | - |  |
| 1972 | 158 | 144 | - | 401 | 1410 | 2113 | 1100 |  |
| 1973 | 200 | 171 | - | 385 | 1585 | 2341 | 1100 |  |
| 1974 | 140 | 110 | - | 505 | 1162 | 1917 | 1191 |  |
| 1975 | 217 | 260 | - | 382 | 1171 | 2030 | 1191 |  |
| 1976 | - | - | - | - | 1175 | 1175 | 1191 |  |
| 1977 | - | - | - | - | 1420 | 1420 | 1191 |  |
| 1978 | - | - | - | - | 984 | 984 | 1191 |  |
| 1979 | - | - | - | - | 1395 | 1395 | 1191 |  |
| 1980 | - | - | - | - | 1194 | 1194 | 1191 |  |
| 1981 | - | - | - | - | 1264 | 1264 | 1265 | Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery |
| 1982 | - | - | - | - | 1077 | 1077 | 1253 | Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery |
| 1983 | - | - | - | - | 310 | 310 | 1191 |  |
| 1984 | - | - | - | - | 297 | 297 | 870 |  |
| 1985 | - | - | - | - | 864 | 864 | 852 |  |
| 1986 | - | - | - | - | 960 | 960 | 909 |  |
| 1987 | - | - | - | - | 966 | 966 | 935 |  |
| 1988 | - | - | - | - | 893 | 893 | 840 | Quota for 1988-1990 was 2520 t with an opening date of 1 August. Annual catches were not to exceed an annual average ( 840 t ) by more than 10\% |
| 1989 | - | - | - | - | 337 | 337 | 900 | Quota adjusted to 900 t for later opening date |
| 1990 | - | - | - | - | 274 | 274 | 924 | Quota adjusted to 924 t for later opening date |
| 1991 | - | - | - | - | 472 | 472 | 840 |  |
| 1992 | - | - | - | - | 237 | 237 | 258 |  |
| 1993 | - | - | - | - |  |  | 89 | The fishery was suspended. NASCO adopt a new quota allocation model |
| 1994 | - | - | - | - |  |  | 137 | The fishery was suspended and the quota was bought out |
| 1995 | - | - | - | - | 83 | 83 | 77 |  |
| 1996 | - | - | - | - | 92 | 92 | 174 |  |
| 1997 | - | - | - | - | 58 | 58 | 57 | Private (non-commercial) catches to be reported after 1997 |
| 1998 | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 20 | Fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland |
| 1999 | - | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 20 | Same as previous year |
| 2000 | - | - | - | - | 21 | 21 | 20 | Same as previous year |
| 2001 | - | - | - | - | 43 | 43 | 114 | Final quota calculated according to the ad hoc management system |


| Year | Norway | Faroes | Sweden | Denmark | Greenland | Total | Quota | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 9 | 55 | Quota bought out; quota represented the maximum allowable catch (no factory landing allowed) |
| 2003 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 9 |  | Quota set to nil (no factory landing allowed); fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland |
| 2004 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 15 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2005 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 15 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2006 | - | - | - | - | 22 | 22 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2007 | - | - | - | - | 25 | 25 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2008 | - | - | - | - | 26 | 26 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2009 | - | - | - | - | 26 | 26 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2010 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2011 | - | - | - | - | 28 | 28 |  | Same as previous year |
| 2012 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 | (35) | 35 t quota for factory landings only |
| 2013 | - | - | - | - | 47 | 47 | (35) | Same as previous year |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | 58 | 58 | (30) | Quota for factory landings only |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | 57 | 57 | 45 | Quota for all sectors (private and commercial) of the fishery |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | 27 | 27 | 32 | Same as previous year |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | 28 | 28 | 45 | Same as previous year |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 30 | Same as previous year |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 19.5 | Same as previous year |
| 2020 | - | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 21 | Same as previous year |
| 2021 | - | - | - | - | 43 | 43 | 30 | Overall quota segregated across 3 management areas and 2 user groups with 27 t allocated for the fishery at West Greenland |
| 2022 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | Same as previous year |

Table 2 Annual distribution of reported catches (in tonnes) at Greenland by NAFO division (where known). NAFO divisions and ICES Area 14 (East Greenland) are shown in Figure 1. Since 2005, gutted weights have been reported and converted to total weight by a factor of 1.11. Rounding issues are evident for some totals.

| Year | NAFO Division |  |  |  |  |  | Unknown | West Greenland | East Greenland | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1A | 1B | 1C | 1D | 1E | 1F |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 60 | 60 |  | 60 |
| 1961 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 127 | 127 |  | 127 |
| 1962 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 244 | 244 |  | 244 |
| 1963 | 1 | 172 | 180 | 68 | 45 |  |  | 466 |  | 466 |
| 1964 | 21 | 326 | 564 | 182 | 339 | 107 |  | 1539 |  | 1539 |
| 1965 | 19 | 234 | 274 | 86 | 202 | 10 | 36 | 861 |  | 861 |
| 1966 | 17 | 223 | 321 | 207 | 353 | 130 | 87 | 1338 |  | 1338 |
| 1967 | 2 | 205 | 382 | 228 | 336 | 125 | 236 | 1514 |  | 1514 |
| 1968 | 1 | 90 | 241 | 125 | 70 | 34 | 272 | 833 |  | 833 |
| 1969 | 41 | 396 | 245 | 234 | 370 |  | 867 | 2153 |  | 2153 |
| 1970 | 58 | 239 | 122 | 123 | 496 | 207 | 862 | 2107 |  | 2107 |
| 1971 | 144 | 355 | 724 | 302 | 410 | 159 | 560 | 2654 |  | 2654 |
| 1972 | 117 | 136 | 190 | 374 | 385 | 118 | 703 | 2023 |  | 2023 |
| 1973 | 220 | 271 | 262 | 440 | 619 | 329 | 200 | 2341 |  | 2341 |
| 1974 | 44 | 175 | 272 | 298 | 395 | 88 | 645 | 1917 |  | 1917 |
| 1975 | 147 | 468 | 212 | 224 | 352 | 185 | 442 | 2030 |  | 2030 |
| 1976 | 166 | 302 | 262 | 225 | 182 | 38 |  | 1175 |  | 1175 |
| 1977 | 201 | 393 | 336 | 207 | 237 | 46 | - | 1420 | 6 | 1426 |
| 1978 | 81 | 349 | 245 | 186 | 113 | 10 | - | 984 | 8 | 992 |
| 1979 | 120 | 343 | 524 | 213 | 164 | 31 | - | 1395 | + | 1395 |
| 1980 | 52 | 275 | 404 | 231 | 158 | 74 | - | 1194 | + | 1194 |
| 1981 | 105 | 403 | 348 | 203 | 153 | 32 | 20 | 1264 | + | 1264 |
| 1982 | 111 | 330 | 239 | 136 | 167 | 76 | 18 | 1077 | + | 1077 |
| 1983 | 14 | 77 | 93 | 41 | 55 | 30 | - | 310 | + | 310 |
| 1984 | 33 | 116 | 64 | 4 | 43 | 32 | 5 | 297 | + | 297 |
| 1985 | 85 | 124 | 198 | 207 | 147 | 103 | - | 864 | 7 | 871 |
| 1986 | 46 | 73 | 128 | 203 | 233 | 277 | - | 960 | 19 | 979 |
| 1987 | 48 | 114 | 229 | 205 | 261 | 109 | - | 966 | + | 966 |
| 1988 | 24 | 100 | 213 | 191 | 198 | 167 | - | 893 | 4 | 897 |
| 1989 | 9 | 28 | 81 | 73 | 75 | 71 | - | 337 | - | 337 |
| 1990 | 4 | 20 | 132 | 54 | 16 | 48 | - | 274 | - | 274 |
| 1991 | 12 | 36 | 120 | 38 | 108 | 158 | - | 472 | 4 | 476 |
| 1992 | - | 4 | 23 | 5 | 75 | 130 | - | 237 | 5 | 242 |
| 1993* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1994* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1995 | + | 10 | 28 | 17 | 22 | 5 | - | 83 | 2 | 85 |
| 1996 | + | + | 50 | 8 | 23 | 10 | - | 92 | + | 92 |
| 1997 | 1 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 16 | 17 | - | 58 | 1 | 59 |
| 1998 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | 11 | - | 11 |
| 1999 | + | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 2 | - | 19 | + | 19 |
| 2000 | + | + | 1 | 7 | + | 13 | - | 21 | - | 21 |
| 2001 | + | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 28 | - | 43 | - | 43 |
| 2002 | + | + | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | 9 | - | 9 |
| 2003 | 1 | + | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | - | 9 | - | 9 |
| 2004 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 15 | - | 15 |
| 2005 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | - | 15 | - | 15 |
| 2006 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | - | 22 | - | 22 |
| 2007 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 | - | 25 | - | 25 |
| 2008 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 10.0 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 0 | 26.2 | 0 | 26.2 |
| 2009 | 0.2 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 0 | 25.6 | 0.8 | 26.3 |
| 2010 | 17.3 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 6.8 | 4.3 | 0 | 38.1 | 1.7 | 39.6 |
| 2011 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 5.3 | 8.0 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 0 | 27.4 | 0.1 | 27.5 |
| 2012 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 0 | 32.6 | 0.5 | 33.1 |
| 2013 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 17.9 | 13.4 | 6.4 | 3.8 | 0 | 47.0 | 0.0 | 47.0 |
| 2014 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 13.8 | 19.1 | 15.0 | 3.4 | 0 | 57.8 | 0.1 | 57.9 |
| 2015 | 0.8 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 18.0 | 4.2 | 14.1 | 0 | 55.9 | 1.0 | 56.8 |
| 2016 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 7.3 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 0 | 25.7 | 1.5 | 27.1 |


| Year | NAFO Division |  |  |  |  |  | Unknown | West Greenland | East Greenland | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1A | 1B | 1C | 1D | 1E | 1F |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 9.3 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 5.6 | 0 | 27.8 | 0.3 | 28.0 |
| 2018 | 2.4 | 5.7 | 13.7 | 8.2 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 0 | 39.0 | 0.8 | 39.9 |
| 2019 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 8.0 | 4.8 | 7.3 | 0 | 28.3 | 1.4 | 29.8 |
| 2020 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 6.6 | 9.7 | 3.0 | 7.1 | 0 | 30.9 | 0.8 | 31.7 |
| 2021 | 1.3 | 5.1 | 13.8 | 10.5 | 3.4 | 7.4 | 0.3 | 41.8 | 1.4 | 43.2 |
| 2022 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 4.1 | 7.0 | 0.8 | 29.0 | 0.8 | 29.8 |

* The fishery was suspended.
+ Small catches, < 0.5 t .
- No catch.

Table 3 Reported landings (in tonnes and percentage) from West Greenland and East Greenland and by landings type (commercial and recreational fishers) from 2020 to 2022.

| Year | Reported Landings (\%) |  | Landings Type (\%) |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | West Greenland | East Greenland | Total | Commercial | Recreational |
| 2020 | $30.9(97.5 \%)$ | $0.8(2.5 \%)$ | 31.7 | $22.0(69.5 \%)$ | $9.7(30.5 \%)$ |
| 2021 | $41.8(96.8 \%)$ | $1.4(3.2 \%)$ | 43.2 | $32.2(74.6 \%)$ | $11.0(25.4 \%)$ |
| 2022 | $29.0(97.3 \%)$ | $0.8(2.7 \%)$ | 29.8 | $20.6(69.3 \%)$ | $9.2(30.7 \%)$ |

Table 4 Reported and adjusted landings (in tonnes) for the assessment of Atlantic salmon at West Greenland 2002-2020. The total adjusted landings do not include the unreported catch (10 tonnes per year since 2000).

| Year | Reported landings <br> (West Greenland) | Total adjusted landings |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| 2002 | 9.0 | 9.8 |  |
| 2003 | 8.7 | 12.3 |  |
| 2004 | 14.7 | 17.2 |  |
| 2005 | 15.3 | 17.3 |  |
| 2006 | 23.0 | 23.0 |  |
| 2007 | 24.6 | 24.8 |  |
| 2008 | 26.1 | 28.6 |  |
| 2009 | 25.5 | 28.0 |  |
| 2010 | 37.9 | 43.1 |  |
| 2011 | 27.4 | 27.4 |  |
| 2012 | 32.6 | 34.6 |  |
| 2013 | 46.9 | 47.7 |  |
| 2014 | 57.7 | 70.5 |  |
| 2015 | 55.9 | 60.9 |  |
| 2016 | 25.7 | 30.2 |  |
| 2017 | 27.8 | 28.0 |  |
| 2018 | 39.0 | 39.0 |  |
| 2019 | 28.3 | 28.3 |  |
| 2020 | 30.9 | 30.9 |  |
| 2021 | 41.8 | 41.8 |  |
| 2022 | 29.0 | 29.0 |  |

sal.wgc.all

Table 5 Summary of biological characteristics of catches of Atlantic salmon at West Greenland in 2020-2022.


Table 6 Correspondence between ICES regions used for the assessment of North American salmon stock status and the genetic reporting groups defined using the SNP range wide baseline (Jeffery et al., 2018). See Figure 6 for map of genetic reporting groups

| ICES Assessment region | Genetic Reporting group | Group acronym |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quebec (North) | Ungava | UNG |
| Labrador | Labrador Central | LAC |
|  | Lake Melville | MEL |
|  | Labrador South | LAS |
| Quebec | St Lawrence North Shore Lower | QLS |
|  | Anticosti | ANT |
|  | Gaspe Peninsula | GAS |
|  | Quebec City Region | QUE |
| Gulf | Gulf of St Lawrence | GUL |
| Scotia-Fundy | Inner Bay of Fundy | IBF |
|  | Eastern Nova Scotia | ENS |
|  | Western Nova Scotia | WNS |
|  | Saint John River \& Aquaculture | SJR |
| Newfoundland | Northern Newfoundland | NNF |
|  | Western Newfoundland | WNF |
|  | Newfoundland 1 | NF1 |
|  | Newfoundland 2 | NF2 |
|  | Fortune Bay | FTB |
|  | Burin Peninsula | BPN |
|  | Avalon Peninsula | AVA |
| US | Maine, United States | US |
| Europe | Spain | SPN |
|  | France | FRN |
|  | European Broodstock | EUB |
|  | United Kingdom and Ireland | BRI |
|  | Barents-White Seas | BAR |
|  | Baltic Sea | BAL |
|  | Southern Norway | SNO |
|  | Northern Norway | NNO |
|  | Iceland | ICE |
|  | Greenland | GL |

Table 7 Bayesian estimates of mixture composition for the West Greenland Atlantic salmon fishery, by region and overall, for 2020. Baseline locations refer to regional reporting groups identified in Table 6 and Figure 6. Sample locations are identified by NAFO divisions. Mean estimates provided with $95 \%$ credible interval in parentheses. Estimates of mixture contributions not supported by significant individual assignments ( $P>0.8$ ) are represented as zero and, therefore, all columns may not add up to 100 . Credible intervals with a lower bound of zero or close to zero may indicate little support for the mean assignment value. COO = continent of origin, EUR = Europe, NA = North America.

| Reporting Group | COO | NAFO 1D | NAFO 1E | NAFO 1F | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baltic Sea | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Barents-White Seas | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| European Broodstock | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| UK and Ireland | EUR | 39.9 (32.4, 47.5) | 77.3 (55.6, 93.4) | 14.9 (1.9, 37.4) | 41.7 (34.9, 48.8) |
| France | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Greenland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Iceland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Northern Norway | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Southern Norway | EUR | $4(1.4,7.7)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 (1.1, 6.4) |
| Spain | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Anticosti | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Avalon Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Burin Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Eastern Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Fortune Bay | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gaspé Peninsula | NA | $21(14.7,27.8)$ | 12.1 (1.7, 30.7) | $25(6.3,51.1)$ | 20.4 (14.8, 26.7) |
| Gulf of St Lawrence | NA | $7.8(3.7,13)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 (3.7, 11.8) |
| Inner Bay of Fundy | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Labrador Central | NA | $1.1(0,3.5)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 (0.0, 2.7) |
| Labrador South | NA | 14.6 (9.5, 20.7) | 0.0 | $16.7(0,42.5)$ | 13.5 (8.9, 18.8) |
| Lake Melville | NA | 1.5 (0.1, 4.1) | 0.0 | 17.9 (0.9, 46) | $2.9(0.9,6)$ |
| Newfoundland 1 | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Newfoundland 2 | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Northern Newfoundland | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | $6.5(0,24)$ | 0.0 |
| St. Lawrence North Shore-Lower | NA | 3.6 (1.2, 7.1) | 0.0 | $7.5(0.2,25.2)$ | 3.6 (1.4, 6.8) |
| Québec City Region | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Saint John River \& Aquaculture | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Ungava Bay | NA | $3.7(1.3,7)$ | $5.9(0.2,20.6)$ | 0.0 | 3.6 (1.5, 6.7) |
| Maine, United States | NA | 0.6 (0, 2.2) | 0.0 | 0.6 (0, 2.2) | 0.5 (0.0, 1.9) |
| Western Newfoundland | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Western Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table 8 Bayesian estimates of mixture composition for the West Greenland Atlantic salmon fishery, by region and overall for 2021. Baseline locations refer to regional reporting groups identified in Table 6 and Figure 6. Sample locations are identified by NAFO divisions. Mean estimates provided with $95 \%$ credible interval in parentheses. Estimates of mixture contributions not supported by significant individual assignments ( $P>0.8$ ) are represented as zero and, therefore, all columns may not add up to 100 . Credible intervals with a lower bound of zero or close to zero may indicate little support for the mean assignment value. COO = continent of origin.

| Reporting Group | COO | NAFO 1A | NAFO 1B | NAFO 1C | NAFO 1D | NAFO 1E | NAFO 1F | ICES 14 | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baltic Sea | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Barents-White Seas | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.2(0,0.9)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.1(0,0.2)$ |
| European Broodstock | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| UK and Ireland | EUR | 58.9 (23.6, 89.5) | 14.9 (10.2, 20.4) | 14.8 (12.2, 17.5) | 18.3 (14.6, | 17.8 (6.8, 32.2) | 16.9 (11.8, | 28.7 (9.3, 54) | 16.3 (14.5, 18.2) |
| France | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.3(0,0.8)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.1(0,0.4)$ |
| Greenland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Iceland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.1(0,0.5)$ | $0.2(0,0.9)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 (0.0, 0.4) |
| Northern Norway | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 (0, 0.9) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Southern Norway | EUR | 0.0 | 0.6 (0, 2.2) | 0.0 | 3.1 (1.6, 5.1) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $1(0.5,1.5)$ |
| Spain | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.1(0,0.5)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 (0.0, 0.4) |
| Anticosti | NA | 0.0 | $1(0,2.9)$ | 0.9 (0.3, 1.8) | 1.9 (0.7, 3.5) | 0.0 | 1.1 (0.1, 3.2) | 0.0 | 1.1 (0.6, 1.8) |
| Avalon Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Burin Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 (0.0, 0.2) |
| Eastern Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | $1(0.3,1.8)$ | 0.6 (0.1, 1.6) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.7(0.3,1.2)$ |
| Fortune Bay | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 (0.0, 0.2) |
| Gaspé Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 19.9 (13.6, 26.7) | 23.2 (19.9, 26.7) | 18.3 (14.3, | 18.2 (7.1, 32.9) | 13 (7.8, 18.9) | 28 (0.7, 56.4) | $20.3(18,22.6)$ |
| Gulf of St Lawrence | NA | $12.7(0,45.7)$ | 18.8 (12.9, 25.7) | 17.6 (14.5, 20.7) | 11.4 (8.2, 15.1) | 14.6 (4.7, 28.7) | 23 (16.6, 30.1) | 0.0 | 15.9 (13.8, 18) |
| Inner Bay of Fundy | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Labrador Central | NA | 0.0 | $1.5(0,4.5)$ | 3.3 (1.8, 5.1) | 7.3 (4.4, 10.7) | 6.6 (0.6, 17.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 (2.6, 5.2) |
| Labrador South | NA | 0.0 | 16.7 (11.6, 22.6) | 10.9 (8.5, 13.4) | 15.4 (11.7, | 25.6 (12.3, | 22.9 (16.9, | $15.7(0,41)$ | 14.5 (12.7, 16.5) |
| Lake Melville | NA | 0.0 | 6 (2.8, 10.2) | 3.8 (2.3, 5.4) | 3.8 (1.9, 6.2) | 0.0 | 4.5 (1.7, 8.5) | 0.0 | 3.9 (2.9, 5.1) |
| Newfoundland 1 | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.2(0.0,0.6)$ |
| Newfoundland 2 | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $1.1(0,2.7)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 (0.1, 1.1) |
| Northern Newfoundland | NA | 0.0 | $0.5(0,1.9)$ | 0.0 | 0.6 (0.1, 1.7) | 0.0 | 0.6 (0, 2.1) | 0.0 | 0.5 (0.2, 0.9) |
| St. Lawrence North | NA | 15 (0.5, 47.5) | 4.5 (1.8, 8.1) | $8.4(6.4,10.6)$ | 4.8 (2.8, 7.3) | 6 (0.7, 16.2) | 4.1 (1.5, 7.7) | 0.0 | 6.6 (5.4, 8) |
| Québec City Region | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 (1.3, 4.2) | 2.3 (0.8, 4.5) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 (1.7, 3.8) |
| Saint John River \& Aquaculture | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 (0.0, 0.4) |
| Ungava Bay | NA | 0.0 | $8(4.6,12.2)$ | 7.5 (5.7, 9.6) | 6.6 (4.3, 9.2) | $8.8(2,20.4)$ | 7.6 (4.3, 11.8) | 6.7 (0.2, 23.3) | 7.4 (6.1, 8.7) |
| Maine, United States | NA | 0.0 | 4.4 (1.9, 7.9) | 2.1 (1.2, 3.4) | 1.8 (0.7, 3.3) | 0.0 | $1.7(0.4,4.1)$ | 0.0 | 2.1 (1.4, 3) |
| Western Newfoundland | NA | 0.0 | 2 (0.4, 4.5) | $2.1(1,3.4)$ | $2(0.8,3.7)$ | 0.0 | 2.3 (0.4, 5.1) | 0.0 | 2.0 (1.3, 2.8) |
| Western Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Bayesian estimates of mixture composition for the West Greenland Atlantic salmon fishery, by region and overall for 2022. Baseline locations refer to regional reporting groups identified in Table 6 and Figure 6. Sample locations are identified by NAFO divisions. Mean estimates provided with $95 \%$ credible interval in parentheses. Estimates of mixture contributions not supported by significant individual assignments ( $P>0.8$ ) are represented as zero and, therefore, all columns may not add up to 100 . Credible intervals with a lower bound of zero or close to zero may indicate little support for the mean assignment value. COO= continent of origin

| Reporting Group | ROO | NAFO 1B | NAFO 1C | NAFO 1D | NAFO 1E | NAFO 1F | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baltic Sea | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Barents-White Seas | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| European Broodstock | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| UK and Ireland | EUR | 0.0 | 7.8 (5.1, 11.1) | 2.5 (1.1, 4.7) | 9.7 (2.2, 21.7) | 13.5 (3.1, 29.8) | 5.6 (4, 7.5) |
| France | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Greenland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 (0, 1.3) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 (0.0, 0.6) |
| Iceland | EUR | 0.0 | 0.3 (0, 1.2) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.3 (0.1, 15.2) | 0.3 (0.0, 0.8) |
| Northern Norway | EUR | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Southern Norway | EUR | 3.8 (0.1, 12.8) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 (0.0, 0.8) |
| Spain | EUR | 3.4 (0.1, 12.2) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Anticosti | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Avalon Peninsula | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Burin Peninsula | NA | 3.2 (0, 12.2) | $0.4(0,1.6)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 (0.0, 1) |
| Eastern Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.8 (0.1, 2.2) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 (0.1, 1.5) |
| Fortune Bay | NA | 0.0 | 1.2 (0.2, 2.7) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $0.4(0,1.2)$ |
| Gaspé Peninsula | NA | $15.9(4.1,32.5)$ | $22.2(17.3,27.5)$ | 32 (25.9, 38.5) | 20.4 (7.5, 36.6) | 22.9 (6.9, 45.2) | 26.9 (23.2, 30.7) |
| Gulf of St Lawrence | NA | 24.2 (9.9, 42) | 12.7 (8.6, 17.2) | 13.5 (9.3, 18.1) | 26.4 (12.5, 44.2) | 22.1 (5.7, 42.7) | 14.5 (11.7, 17.6) |
| Inner Bay of Fundy | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Labrador Central | NA | 0.0 | 5.3 (2.5, 8.8) | 7 (3.8, 10.8) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 (3.3, 7.7) |
| Labrador South | NA | 15.5 (4.3, 30.9) | 17.2 (12.8, 22.1) | 12.3 (8.3, 16.9) | 18.6 (6.7, 33.9) | 4.6 (0.1, 15.9) | 14.2 (11.3, 17.4) |
| Lake Melville | NA | 3.9 (0.1, 13.4) | 1.2 (0.2, 3) | $7.5(4.5,11.1)$ | 3.5 (0, 13.5) | 0.0 | 4.5 (2.9, 6.4) |
| Newfoundland 1 | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 (0.4, 3.3) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 (0.1, 1.6) |
| Newfoundland 2 | NA | $3(0,11.9)$ | 0.4 (0, 1.3) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 (0.0, 0.9) |
| Northern Newfoundland | NA | 3.5 (0.1, 12.3) | 3.8 (1.9, 6.3) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 (1.3, 3.7) |
| St. Lawrence North Shore-Lower | NA | 0.0 | 4.8 (2.6, 7.6) | 3.9 (1.9, 6.6) | 2.8 (0, 11.1) | 0.0 | 4.2 (2.7, 5.9) |
| Québec City Region | NA | 19.4 (6.6, 36.3) | $3.2(1.3,5.8)$ | $6(2.5,10)$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | $3.9(2.3,6)$ |
| Saint John River \& Aquaculture | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Ungava Bay | NA | 0.0 | 11.7 (8.4, 15.6) | $2.5(1,4.6)$ | 9.4 (2.1, 21.3) | 8.8 (1.2, 22.7) | 7.2 (5.4, 9.3) |
| Maine, United States | NA | 0.0 | 1.3 (0.3, 2.9) | $4.4(2.3,7.1)$ | 3.3 (0.1, 12.1) | 8.7 (1.1, 22.7) | $3(1.8,4.5)$ |
| Western Newfoundland | NA | 0.0 | $5.4(3,8.3)$ | 5.6 (3.1, 8.7) | 0.0 | $5.3(0,18.7)$ | 5.1 (3.5, 7.1) |
| Western Nova Scotia | NA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |



Figure 1 Map of communities in south Greenland where Atlantic salmon have historically been landed and the corresponding NAFO divisions (1A-1F) and ICES Statistical Areas.


Figure 2 Reported catches and quotas (tonnes, round fresh weight) of salmon at West Greenland from 1960 to 2022 (upper panel). Landings from 2013 to 2022 are also displayed by landing type (lower panel). Quotas for 2013-2014 were for factory landings only.


Figure 3
Number of licences issued by licence type (left panel) and percent of licensed fishers reporting by licence type (right panel). Starting in 2018, all fishers were required to have a licence.


Figure 4 Estimated percent of continental origin of Atlantic salmon harvested at West Greenland from 1982 to 2022. There was no fishery in 1993 and 1994.


Figure 5 Number of North American and European Atlantic salmon caught at West Greenland in 1982-2022 and 2013-2022 (inset). Estimates are based on continent of origin by NAFO division, weighted by catch (weight) in each division. Unreported catch is not included. There was no fishery in 1993 and 1994.


Figure 6 Map of sample locations used in the range-wide genetic baseline (single nucleotide polymorphisms [SNPs]) for Atlantic salmon. The SNP provided assignment of individual salmon to 21 North America and 10 European genetic reporting groups (labelled and identified by colour). The full names of the genetic reporting groups and the corresponding ICES assessment regions are provided in Table 6. The European Broodstock (EUB) reporting group is not represented on the map.

## NASCO 4.2 Describe the status of the stocks

Recruitment (pre-fishery abundance [PFA]) estimates of non-maturing 1SW salmon at Greenland show continued low abundance compared to historical levels. PFA estimates are currently below the CL for the NAC stock complex (Figure 7), but are above the spawner escapement reserves (SER) for southern NEAC stock complex (Figure 8).

In 2022, the estimates (median) of 2 SW salmon returns to rivers and spawners were below CLs for the Quebec and Newfoundland regions and below the management objective (MO) for the Scotia-Fundy and US regions, therefore suffering reduced reproductive capacity for all 4 regions. The Labrador region was at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity, and the Gulf region was considered at full reproductive capacity. The percentage of the $\mathrm{CL} / \mathrm{MO}$ attained ranged from $19 \%$ in Scotia-Fundy to $158 \%$ in Labrador (Figure 9). Particularly large deficits are noted in the Scotia-Fundy and US regions.

The exploitation rate (catch in Greenland divided by PFA) in 2021 and 2022 was, respectively, $4.8 \%$ and $6.7 \%$ for NAC fish and $1.4 \%$ and $0.6 \%$ for European fish (Figure 10). Despite major changes in fisheries management in the past few decades and increasingly restrictive fisheries measures, returns have remained low compared to historical levels. It is likely, therefore, that other factors besides fisheries are constraining production.


Figure 7 Upper panel: estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range; in thousands) returns (blue circles) and spawners (white squares) of 2 SW salmon for the NAC area in 1971-2022. The dashed blue line is the corresponding 2SW CL for NAC. Bottom panel: estimated (median, 5th-95th percentile range; in thousands) PFA for 1SW maturing, 1SW non-maturing, and the total cohort of 1SW salmon for the NAC area in PFA years 1971-2022. The dashed horizontal blue line is the corresponding sum of the 2SW CLs for NAC, corrected for 11 months of natural mortality against which 1SW non-maturing salmon are assessed.


Figure 8 Estimated Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW PFA (left) and MSW spawners (right) with 90\% confidence limits. The dashed line is the corresponding MSW spawner escapement reserve (left) or the corresponding conservation limit (right).


Figure 9 Summary of 2SW (NAC regions) and MSW (southern NEAC) 2022 median (from the Monte Carlo posterior distributions) spawner estimates in relation to CLs or management objectives (only for US and Scotia-Fundy). The colours used as shading represent the three ICES stock status designations: blue = Full (at full reproductive capacity; the 5 th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL ); orange = At risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity; the median spawner estimate is above but the 5th percentile below the CL ); red = Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity; the median spawner estimate is below the CL ).


Figure 10 Exploitation rate (\%) for NAC 1SW non-maturing and European non-maturing Atlantic salmon at West Greenland in 1971-2022 and 2012-2022 (insert). Exploitation rate estimates are only available up to 2021, as 2022 exploitation rates are dependent on 2023 returns.

## Issues relevant for conservation advice

Abundance of salmon is affected by similar non fishing influences throughout the North Atlantic. Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago and increasingly more restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns of most salmon stocks are at near-historical lows. The continued low and declining abundance of many salmon stocks, despite significant fishery reductions, strengthens the conclusion that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea - at both local and broad ocean scales - are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon. Declines in smolt production are also contributing to lower adult abundance.

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. There are a range of problems in the freshwater environment across the North Atlantic that play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a negative effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributory factors to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

## Conservation status

Atlantic Salmon (Salmo salar) has most recently been assessed for the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species in 1996 and for Europe in 2014. Salmo salar is listed for Europe as Vulnerable under criteria A2ace (Freyhof, 2014).

All salmon populations within the US and Scotia-Fundy regions have either been listed or are being considered for listing under country-specific species at risk legislation.

## Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

No data deficiencies, monitoring needs, or research requirements of relevance to the West Greenland Commission were identified. The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.7 of the sal.oth.all advice (ICES, 2023a).

## References

Freyhof, J. 2014. Salmo salar (Europe assessment). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T19855A2532398. https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/19855/2532398. Accessed on 26 April 2023.

Government of Greenland. 2021. Management Plan for Atlantic salmon in Greenland. 21 pp. https://nasco.int/wpcontent/uploads/2021/05/WGCIS2116 Draft-Management-plan-for-salmon-fishery-in-West-Greenland-version-2.pdf

ICES. 2018. North Atlantic Salmon Stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2018. ICES Advice 2018, Book 14, sal.oth.nasco. 33 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 4335
ICES. 2021a. Atlantic salmon at West Greenland. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.wgc.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 8111

ICES. 2021b. Stock Annex: Salmon (Salmo salar) in Northeast Atlantic. ICES Stock Annexes. Report. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 18622037
ICES. 2023a. North Atlantic salmon stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, sal.oth.all. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22699276

ICES. 2023b. Guide to ICES advisory framework and principles. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2023. ICES Advice 2023, section 1.1. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice. 22116890

ICES. 2023c. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 5:41. 478 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 22743713
Jeffery, N. W., Wringe, B. F., McBride, M. C., Hamilton, L. C., Stanley, R. R. E., Bernatchez, L., Kent, M., et al. 2018. Rangewide regional assignment of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) using genome wide single-nucleotide polymorphisms. Fisheries Research, 206: 163-175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fishres.2018.05.017

North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO). 2021. Report of the Thirty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the West Greenland Commission. 31 May-4 June 2021. Video conference.
https://nasco.int/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/WGC2119 Report-of-the-Thirty-Eighth-Annual-Meeting-of-the-West-Greenland-Commission-of-the-North-Atlantic-Salmon-Conservation-Organization.pdf
North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO). 2022. Report of the Thirty-Ninth Annual Meeting of the West Greenland. 6-9 June 2022. Edinburgh, Scotland. https://nasco.int/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/WGC2212 Report-of-the-Thirty-Ninth-Annual-Meeting-of-the-West-Greenland-Commission.pdf

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW one-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.
2SW two-sea-winter. Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.
CL(s) conservation limits(s), i.e. Slim. Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries is to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.
ICES International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
NAC North American Commission. A commission under NASCO.
NAFO Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization. An intergovernmental fisheries science and management organization that ensures the long-term conservation and sustainable use of fishery resources in the Northwest Atlantic.
NASCO North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization
NEAC North-East Atlantic Commission. A commission under NASCO.
PFA pre-fishery abundance. The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specific time.

## Annex 2 General considerations

## Management plans

The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their CLs by the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average maximum sustainable yield (MSY). NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points ( $S_{\lim }$ ); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Within the management plan, a simultaneous risk level (probability) of $75 \%$ has been agreed for the provision of catch advice on the stock complexes exploited at West Greenland (non-maturing 1SW fish from North America and Southern NEAC). The management objectives are to meet (a) the Southern NEAC MSW CL, (b) the 2SW CLs for the four northern areas of the NAC (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, and Gulf) to achieve a $25 \%$ increase in returns of 2 SW salmon from the average returns in the period 1992-1996 for the Scotia-Fundy region of NAC, and (c) to achieve 2SW adult returns of 4549 fish or greater for US region of NAC. An FWI of indicators has been developed in support of the multiannual catch options.

## Biology

Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northeast Atlantic area its current distribution extends from the Lima River ( $41^{\circ} 69^{\prime}$ ) in northern Portugal to the Pechora River ( $68^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ ) in Northwest Russia and Iceland ( $66^{\circ} 44^{\prime}$ ). In the Northwest Atlantic distribution ranges from the Connecticut River (US, $41^{\circ} .6^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ) northwards to $60^{\circ} 29^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ in the Ungava Bay (Quebec, Canada). Juveniles migrate to the ocean at ages of between one and eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds are known to take place, with adult salmon from both the North American and Northeast Atlantic stocks migrating to Greenland to feed during their second summer and autumn at sea.

## Environmental and other influences on the stock

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions, and the impact of predators of salmon at sea, are considered to be the main factors contributing to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

## Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

The current salmon fishery uses nearshore surface gillnets. There is no information on bycatch of other species with this gear. The fisheries probably have no influence, or only a minor influence, on the marine ecosystem.

## Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. Catch reporting at Greenland is considered to be incomplete.

The COVID-19 pandemic prevented the international sampling programme from taking place, which resulted in no data on biological characteristics, continent/region of origin, and non-reporting of harvest being available for 2020 . Previous five-year mean values were used for the 2020 biological characteristics of salmon in the fishery at West Greenland. For the 2020 assessment year, previous five-year mean values were used in some regions of NAC because of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on field programmes.

## Scientific basis

Table A1 Atlantic Salmon at West Greenland. The basis of the assessment.

| ICES stock data category | 1 (ICES, 2023b) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Assessment type | Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in the data <br> (ICES, 2021b, 2023c) |
| Input data | Reported (i.e. nominal) catches (by sea age class and continent of origin) for internal use fisheries <br> Estimates of unreported/illegal catches <br> Estimates of exploitation rates <br> Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments) |
| Discards and bycatch | No salmon discards in the directed salmon fishery. Salmon bycatch is known to occur, but it is not <br> included in the assessment. |
| Indicators | None |
| Other information | None |
| Working group | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ With regard to ToR 1.1, for the estimates of unreported catch the information provided should, where possible, indicate the location of the unreported catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Numbers of salmon caught and released in recreational fisheries should be provided.
    ${ }^{2}$ With regard to ToR 1.2, ICES is requested to include reports on any significant advances in understanding of the biology of Atlantic salmon that is pertinent to NASCO.
    ${ }^{3}$ In the responses to ToRs 2.1, 3.1 and 4.1, ICES is asked to provide details of catch, gear, effort, composition and origin of the catch and rates of exploitation. For homewater fisheries, the information provided should indicate the location of the catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Information on any other sources of fishing mortality for salmon is also requested. For ToR 4.1, if any new surveys are conducted and reported to ICES, ICES should review the results and advise on the appropriateness of incorporating resulting estimates into the assessment process.
    ${ }^{4}$ In response to ToR 4.2, ICES is requested to provide a brief summary of the status of North American and North-East Atlantic salmon stocks. The detailed information on the status of these stocks should be provided in response to ToRs 2.3 and 3.3.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ http://www.fiskeridirektoratet.no/Akvakultur/Dokumenter/Rapporter/anbefaling-av-tre-omrader-for-havbruk-til-havs

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ https://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/cormorants/faq.htm
    ${ }^{3}$ https://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/birdsdirective/index en.htm

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ https://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/habitatsdirective/index en.htm

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ https://shiny.missingsalmonalliance.org/tag-database/

[^5]:    * Includes Carlin, spaghetti, streamers, VIE, etc.
    ${ }^{+}$Includes other internal tags (PIT, ultrasonic, radio, DST, etc.)

[^6]:    ${ }^{6}$ https://shiny.missingsalmonalliance.org/tag-database/

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ https://datacollection.jrc.ec.europa.eu/wp/2020-2021

[^8]:    ${ }^{2}$ https://shiny.missingsalmonalliance.org/tag-database/

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Saint Pierre and Miquelon (SPM), islands located off the southern coast of Newfoundland.

[^10]:    ${ }^{2}$ https://shiny.missingsalmonalliance.org/tag-database/

[^11]:    Recommended citation: ICES. 2023. Atlantic salmon from North America. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee,

